

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF PHILADELPHIA

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

- - -

Room 400, City Hall
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
Monday, April 12, 2010
10:30 a.m.

- - -

PRESENT:

COUNCIL PRESIDENT ANNA C. VERNA
COUNCILWOMAN JANNIE BLACKWELL
COUNCILMAN DARRELL L. CLARKE
COUNCILMAN FRANK DiCICCO
COUNCILMAN W. WILSON GOODE, JR.
COUNCILMAN BILL GREEN
COUNCILMAN WILLIAM GREENLEE
COUNCILMAN CURTIS JONES, JR.
COUNCILWOMAN MARIA QUINONES-SANCHEZ
COUNCILWOMAN DONNA REED MILLER
COUNCILWOMAN BLONDELL REYNOLDS BROWN
COUNCILWOMAN MARIAN B. TASCO

BILLS 100115, 100116, 100117, 100118, 100131
and RESOLUTION 100141

- - -

1

2

COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good

3

morning, everyone. This is a continued

4

public hearing of the Committee of the

5

Whole. The first department we will hear

6

from today will be Parks and Recreation.

7

Good morning. Please approach

8

the witness table, kindly identify

9

yourself for the record and proceed with

10

your testimony.

11

(Witnesses approached witness

12

table.)

13

COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

14

Good morning, Council President Verna and

15

members of City Council. I am Mike

16

DiBerardinis, Commissioner of Parks and

17

Recreation, and with me today are Susan

18

Slawson, Recreation Commissioner, and

19

Mark Focht, Executive Director of

20

Fairmount Park.

21

COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good

22

morning.

23

(Good morning.)

24

COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: We

25

would like to start our testimony by

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 thanking Councilwoman Reynolds Brown and
3 Councilman Clarke for their vision and
4 leadership around the Parks and
5 Recreation merger. We would also like to
6 thank this Council for their support of
7 the new department, and we'd also like to
8 thank Mayor Nutter and the Commission on
9 Parks and Recreation for their continued
10 support, work and leadership.

11 I would especially like to
12 thank our dedicated women and men from
13 the Department. Their work every day
14 ensures safe, clean and ready-to-use
15 facilities throughout the City. As we
16 plan for an exciting future, our Parks
17 and Recreation staff continues to live up
18 to their historical mission of quality
19 recreation and quality parkland
20 management.

21 I appear before you today to
22 present our proposed Operating Budget for
23 Fiscal Year 2011, which includes a
24 General Fund obligation of \$49,828,904
25 and Grants Revenue of \$10,260,164. The

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 Class 100 request of \$39,078,562 sustains
3 the merged departments' authorized level
4 of 689 General Fund full-time positions.
5 The balance of \$10,750,342 is contained
6 in Classes 200, 300, 400 and 500.

7 Our proposed Operating Budget
8 for FY11 represents an increase in Class
9 100 of \$2.6 million and Class 200 of
10 \$710,705 compared to our FY10 budget,
11 which will go to support the operations
12 of the Robin Hood Dell and implementation
13 of the Department's strategic
14 initiatives, including increased tree
15 plantings.

16 The Department of Parks and
17 Recreation is committed to supporting the
18 Administration's goal of minority, women
19 and disabled-owned business participation
20 in City contracting. Based on the
21 available contracting opportunities, the
22 Department's FY11 participation goal is
23 12 percent.

24 With its hundreds of recreation
25 facilities and over 11,000 acres of

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 parkland woven throughout the City of
3 Philadelphia, Fairmount Park and the
4 Recreation Department are community
5 resources that serve preschoolers to
6 senior citizens every day and in every
7 neighborhood.

8 Once Fairmount Park and the
9 Recreation Department are merged to form
10 the new Department of Parks and
11 Recreation, approximately 13 percent of
12 the land in the City of Philadelphia will
13 fall under our care. Given this
14 importance, the process to form the new
15 department has been thoughtful,
16 deliberate and, most importantly, public.

17 As Commissioner, I am pleased
18 to provide you with an update on where we
19 stand.

20 Since my appointment in April
21 of 2009, thousands of individuals have
22 been engaged in discussions about the
23 formation of the Department, along with
24 the development of our vision, mission,
25 goals and strategic objectives.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 Our shared vision to become the
3 nation's premier parks and recreation
4 system is ambitious, and we believe that
5 together we can achieve this goal.

6 Our mission to offer beautiful
7 natural landscapes, historic resources,
8 environmental programs, along with
9 high-quality recreation centers and
10 programs holds true to the guiding
11 principles of Fairmount Park and the
12 Recreation Department.

13 Our goals and strategic
14 objectives are the measurable steps and
15 investments we need to make in order to
16 reach our ambitious vision.

17 Over the course of 17 community
18 and partner meetings held throughout the
19 City, many attended by City Council
20 members and staff, in addition to staff
21 meetings, surveys, e-mails and
22 correspondence, we have heard a lot of
23 excitement and support around the new
24 department and its vision and strategic
25 objectives.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 But we have also heard that if
3 we strive towards these lofty goals, we
4 need to continue to focus on our
5 day-to-day responsibilities. This
6 includes maintaining parks and recreation
7 facilities which are safe, clean,
8 attractive, fully functional and
9 accessible while caring for the
10 environment and promoting programs for
11 all Philadelphians.

12 Our FY11 budget presents not
13 only a newly formed Department of Parks
14 and Recreation, it also details how our
15 new department will be in service of our
16 mission, vision and strategic objectives
17 and the high priority we place on
18 maintaining a unified Parks and
19 Recreation system that is safe, clean and
20 ready to use for all Philadelphians.

21 Once adopted, the merged
22 departmental budget will allow us to
23 continue the implementation phase of the
24 merger. As Commissioner, I have already
25 announced appointments to lead positions

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 in each one of the new department's major
3 divisions. To further inform and guide
4 our efforts towards integrating the new
5 department's daily operations, we have
6 developed an 18-month implementation
7 plan, and this plan is already in use.
8 The schedule will include numerous
9 opportunities for staff, stakeholder,
10 partnership and City Council engagement
11 and feedback, and we look forward to
12 sharing this proposed plan and schedule
13 this summer.

14 Regarding other merger
15 benchmarks, the map of the new
16 department's geographic management
17 regions has already been shared with
18 staff, stakeholders, partners and City
19 Council. The process of populating the
20 new departmental organizational chart is
21 also underway, and we expect this work to
22 be completed over the next few months.
23 We take this responsibility seriously and
24 will continue to proceed with the advice
25 of the Office of Human Resources, the

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 Office of Labor Relations, relevant labor
3 organizations, our staff and our various
4 stakeholders.

5 This approach and timeline
6 towards our own merger effort has been
7 validated and confirmed by best
8 practices, research, discussions with
9 merger experts and visits to other major
10 cities, which include New York, Baltimore
11 and Chicago.

12 Even as we engage in the
13 enormous task of merging these two
14 departments, we are able to celebrate
15 numerous successes and accomplishments
16 which we hope clearly show the increased
17 value of the new department.

18 Building off the early success
19 of the Mayor's Splash and Summer Fund and
20 with the support of numerous community
21 and business partners, the Mayor and the
22 Department have made a commitment to our
23 community to open all operational City
24 pools for this summer season, and that's
25 69 out of 70 pools, three --

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 (Applause.)

3 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

4 Thank you. Three of which are either
5 being converted to spray grounds or are
6 just in need of significant capital
7 investment.

8 The Department of Parks and
9 Recreation is partnering with the
10 Philadelphia Phillies and Major League
11 Baseball to create the Philadelphia Urban
12 Youth Academy, which is set to launch
13 this summer. This partnership will
14 utilize renovated fields and facilities
15 at both Franklin Delano Roosevelt Park
16 and Marian Anderson Recreation Center to
17 help inner-city youth reach their fullest
18 potential on and off the field by
19 providing quality instruction, training
20 and education assistance through
21 year-round programs.

22 The Department has also
23 partnered with the Ed Snider Foundation
24 to make significant investments in each
25 City ice rink facility. In 2010, the

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 Department will commit to running a
3 seven-day-a-week operation at all our ice
4 rinks. This represents an additional
5 full day of public programming at all our
6 ice rinks.

7 (Applause.)

8 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

9 Which is approximately a 50 percent
10 increase in our public skate time.

11 In support of Greenworks
12 Philadelphia, the Department is working
13 collaboratively to support the very
14 ambitious Greenworks' target of planting
15 300,000 new trees by 2015.

16 (Applause.)

17 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: The
18 Department is working closely with our
19 longstanding partner, the Pennsylvania
20 Horticultural Society, to develop new
21 approaches in which the City aligns and
22 engages external partners and citizens to
23 meet this ambitious target.

24 We have been actively working
25 with the Parks and Recreation

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 Commission's Land Use Committee around
3 the issue of land use and preservation.
4 We have heard this is a priority for many
5 people as we've had our public process,
6 and we fully support this work. The Land
7 Use Committee has prepared a draft of a
8 proposed ordinance related to Parks and
9 Recreation land and facilities use. Over
10 this summer, the Committee will further
11 review this draft language with the full
12 Parks and Recreation Commission, members
13 of the Administration and City Council.

14 The Department is committed to
15 ensuring our children and youth are safe,
16 connected to their communities and ready
17 to learn. The Department will provide
18 leadership in developing uniform
19 standards and evaluation measures to
20 increase the quality of programs, but
21 also as a strategy for building a
22 coherent youth development system to
23 support, coordinate and sustain
24 out-of-school-time programs throughout
25 the City of Philadelphia. This proposed

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 budget will allow the Department --

3 (Applause.)

4 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: --

5 to support a wide variety of programs and

6 initiatives, including our traditional

7 sports and cultural programs as well as

8 outdoor recreational activities for

9 children, youth, teens and families.

10 In closing --

11 (Applause.)

12 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: In

13 closing, we have made tremendous progress

14 to date, but our work is not over. We

15 will continue to engage the community,

16 our staff and City Council in this

17 ongoing process.

18 Should any Councilmember wish

19 to engage in further discussions around

20 any of these matters, particularly as it

21 relates to the merger, my staff and I are

22 happy to meet at your convenience.

23 Thank you for this opportunity

24 to discuss these important matters with

25 you today, and we look forward to your

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 questions.

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
4 you very much.

5 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
6 Thank you.

7 (Standing ovation.)

8 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I
9 must say you're the first Commissioner
10 that's come before us that has gotten a
11 standing ovation. Congratulations.

12 Commissioner, on Page 4 of your
13 budget, you indicate that your Class 100
14 budget is increasing by \$2.5 million for
15 increased tree planting. How many
16 employees will you be hiring?

17 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
18 Well, the increase will, in a significant
19 way, support our efforts to maintain and
20 further increase the number of trees we
21 plant annually. Another very significant
22 portion will also be dedicated to the
23 Greenworks objectives and to improving
24 our safety, cleanliness of our
25 facilities. So it's about a 50/50 mix.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 But to the detail of the question, I'll
3 give this to Mark in terms of detail of
4 those positions.

5 MR. FOCHT: Good morning.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good
7 morning.

8 MR. FOCHT: The additional two
9 and a half million dollars will support
10 43 new full-time, permanent staff
11 positions.

12 (Applause.)

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: What
14 is your planned hiring schedule for these
15 positions?

16 MR. FOCHT: To date, we've not
17 developed a hiring schedule until we are
18 assured we have a budget and the funding
19 is actually there, and it also works into
20 the overall work we're doing at looking
21 at all of our staffing and how the staff
22 fits in with the merged Department
23 structure.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
25 you.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 Commissioner, how many
3 temporary and seasonal workers will you
4 be hiring this summer? And at the same
5 time, I'd like to know what the hiring
6 process will be and when it will start.

7 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

8 Well, I could talk about -- the number,
9 I'm going to ask Susan to try to find the
10 exact number, but that process has begun
11 already. So we have to begin right now
12 to recruit and train lifeguards for the
13 hundreds and hundreds of jobs that -- I
14 know this: Given our Summer Splash Fund
15 campaign and opening 69 pools, we will
16 hire about 800 seasonal employees just
17 around the pool operation. So that
18 includes lifeguards, watch people,
19 seasonal maintenance attendants. So that
20 number is about 800 just for the pools.
21 I don't know about the remaining --

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: And
23 the process will be the same as it has
24 been in the past --

25 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 Yes.

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: -- or
4 has that changed?

5 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: No.

6 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Good
7 morning, Madam President.

8 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good
9 morning.

10 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: That has
11 not changed, and our approximate number
12 of hire this summer for seasonal as well
13 as pools is 1,700.

14 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Point of
15 information.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
17 Chair recognizes Councilman Green for a
18 point of information.

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
20 Madam Chair.

21 Is the Department working with
22 the Philadelphia Youth Network, which has
23 a huge surplus of money, for summer
24 hiring that it likely cannot spend and
25 will lose this year if it's not spent in

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 terms of having them provide employees at
3 the pools and elsewhere rather than using
4 Class 100 funds?

5 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Good
6 morning, Councilman.

7 The Department is working with
8 Work Ready to use some of their staff
9 that they've been giving the Department
10 of Recreation for years to work in our
11 facilities.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Right. But
13 they have a large additional funding.
14 Can we use that to hire this summer --

15 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: We are
16 working with them now to see how much
17 additional staff we can get. That number
18 hasn't been finalized yet, but we are
19 trying to get additional staff.

20 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And that
21 should save us Class 100 funding; is that
22 correct?

23 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Well,
24 you want to --

25 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Why can't we

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 get them to hire the people that we would
3 otherwise pay?

4 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: We
5 could, depending on how many positions we
6 eventually get and then do we stay flat
7 with the decreased services that we're
8 providing over the last few years at our
9 summer camps or -- we can stay flat or we
10 can increase the number of camps and the
11 number of children we support.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Absolutely.
13 And you could increase and get some
14 supplantation of our Class 100 funding,
15 because they have money they're not going
16 to be able to spend. It has to be spent.

17 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
18 That's a possibility. We are working
19 with them over the last couple of weeks
20 where we've understood they have this --
21 I'm not quite sure how that works from
22 their side, although they have indicated
23 that they have additional money. We're
24 trying to figure out how much of that
25 will we get, how will we utilize it and

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 what the positive impact that will be.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I just want
4 us to be asking as part of that how much
5 we can get for what we are otherwise
6 paying Class 100.

7 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: You
8 got it.

9 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Even with
10 increased services.

11 Thank you.

12 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
13 you.

14 Commissioner, on Page 2 of your
15 testimony, it states, quote, "The high
16 priority we place on maintaining a
17 unified Parks and Recreation system which
18 is safe, clean and ready to use for all
19 Philadelphians," end of quote.

20 Does your proposed 2011 budget
21 allow you to meet this objective?

22 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
23 Well, in part, yes, and I will talk a
24 little bit about that. What has been a
25 significant development has been the \$5

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 million increase in the capital budget,
3 which we've worked very well with all the
4 District Councilpeople to leverage the
5 City's investment. So that \$5 million
6 investment that we have had in the
7 Department, working with Council's
8 capital dollars, is about -- and outside
9 investment is about \$12 million. So we
10 have this year moving forward \$12 million
11 in capital money, which is a significant
12 increase towards the infrastructure of
13 our system, and these dollars are, to the
14 best that we can, are targeted towards
15 safe and ready to use.

16 The additional operating
17 dollars helps us move toward standards,
18 and I think this is a really important
19 feature of the merger, that a lot of the
20 big cities have a set of operational
21 standards around the cleanliness and
22 fully functional -- meeting fully
23 functional operations. So we're in the
24 process in the merger of creating those
25 standards, and New York City is kind of

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 the model for this, and then managing our
3 resources towards that standard.

4 Once we create the standard, I
5 suspect that there'll be a gap between
6 what the standards are and how much money
7 we have, but if you don't have the
8 standards, you're never going to get
9 there and you'll never have a way to
10 judge the quality of your workforce, the
11 use of public dollars and you won't have
12 as many non-governmental investors,
13 whether they're institutions,
14 corporations, state government, investing
15 in you.

16 So I think it's to our benefit
17 to create those standards and then to
18 begin to use our existing dollars to move
19 towards them and to show progress. I
20 think we have to show progress in the
21 next year or two around those standards.
22 So it's ambitious. I suspect in the end
23 we won't have everything we need, but we
24 can make a good stab at it.

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 you.

3 Can you tell us why it will
4 take 18 months to develop a merger plan
5 for the Recreation Department and the
6 Fairmount Park?

7 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

8 Well, the plan is all but complete, and
9 we're moving into the early
10 implementation phases, but until we have
11 an operating budget that is combined,
12 it's a little hard to do. But we're
13 still moving in the implementation phase.

14 So we have our top management
15 in place. We have our flowchart
16 developed. We're now -- we're developing
17 the details of the flowchart, each
18 position, and then we will place people
19 in those positions. And then as of July
20 1st, we will begin to over this year
21 really do the knitting to get this as
22 a -- to build us as a unified department,
23 unified management districts, unified
24 maintenance, operations, physically as
25 well as structurally, and a unified

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 program division that will merge the
3 hefty program division in the Recreation
4 Department and the smaller program
5 elements of the Park together.

6 You know, Madam President, we
7 studied mergers, public and private
8 mergers, and we're actually moving faster
9 than most big organizations. We know we
10 have to get most of this done within the
11 year. I mean, to have all the nuts and
12 bolts done, and we think we will. But we
13 will have the structure in place, our top
14 structure in place, and then move all the
15 moving parts within the combined budget
16 beginning July 1st.

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Can
18 you tell us what savings and efficiencies
19 you will achieve in FY2011 as a result of
20 the merger?

21 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
22 Well, that's a good question. We are
23 looking at those efficiencies right now,
24 and, in fact, we're holding off on a few
25 hires that we might have made because we

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 think we'll have duplicative functions
3 when we begin to move in the near future
4 some of the divisions together. So
5 there's actually a couple of positions.

6 So we're looking at where those
7 efficiencies might be as we build this
8 new -- populate this new flowchart. So
9 we think we'll begin to see those
10 efficiencies in the next quarter.

11 The other -- I'm reviewing
12 every hire based on its relationship to
13 our new flowchart. So we're just not
14 going to hire a position because it's
15 been a position in either one or the
16 other departments. So we're looking at
17 each one of those positions to see if it
18 fits into the unified agency and is it
19 redundant or not.

20 And then, finally, over the
21 next four years, we will have about 200
22 to 250 either retirements, people who
23 leave for new jobs or people who leave
24 work because -- the work with the
25 Department because of illness. So all of

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 those jobs will also be reviewed for
3 their relevance to and efficiency to the
4 goals and objectives and efficient
5 operations of the combined department.

6 So we think we have set
7 ourselves up to do a pretty good job
8 around that. It won't happen
9 immediately, but over time, beginning now
10 and over time, we will be able to find
11 some efficiencies, redirect resources,
12 save a few dollars and actually improve
13 the service to the citizens.

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Very
15 well. Thank you. I have full confidence
16 that you're going to see your vision --

17 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
18 Thank you.

19 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: --
20 come to.

21 I have several other questions
22 I'd like to ask, but I don't want to
23 dominate the hearing. I see just about
24 every Councilmember has his or her light
25 on. So at this point in time, I'd like

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 to recognize Councilman Jones.

3 COUNCILMAN JONES: Thank you,
4 Madam President.

5 Often this body gets
6 mischaracterized as being overly
7 critical. I don't know how that ever
8 started, but I want to state for the
9 record thank you, and I want to start my
10 comments and questions with that. I'm
11 going to thank you for your leadership in
12 coming on to a difficult process and a
13 lot of skepticism about how this merger
14 would work, and I, quite frankly, didn't
15 know how a three-headed Hydra would work,
16 but it is working well.

17 I want to thank Commissioner
18 Slawson for the Dell and the prospect
19 that we will open on time. See, I'm
20 giving the compliment early to commit you
21 to that fact, and thank my colleagues,
22 particularly all of them that put up
23 their rec money to make that possible -
24 Councilman Clarke, Councilwoman Miller,
25 Tasco, Blackwell, Quinones-Sanchez and

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 myself - for putting up the extra money,
3 but thank you for getting it done in
4 spite of several snowstorms and the like.

5 I want to thank you,
6 Commissioner Focht, for, first of all,
7 the tour Saturday up on River Road where
8 you tactfully dealt with some of my
9 constituents about improvements you're
10 going to make to their living condition
11 and having to deal with some of the
12 slings and arrows and barbs that you got.
13 But, most importantly, I want to thank
14 you for a picture that I saw in our
15 audience, and this is Centennial Lake.
16 This was, better yet, Centennial Lake,
17 and it was one of the first lakes ever to
18 be concreted and paved over in the
19 history of this country, and it was a
20 dump site in my district. It was where
21 people dumped all kinds of things, and in
22 spite of that, the red-bellied turtle
23 managed to exist there.

24 Today, to give you a sense of
25 how that has turned around, it is the

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 site of a national organization that has
3 adopted it as a reclamation project that
4 they want to -- I think it's the Garden
5 Club of America is going to have their
6 national celebration at that lake, citing
7 your accomplishments. So I want to thank
8 you publicly for that.

9 (Applause.)

10 COUNCILMAN JONES: So now that
11 I've got the compliments out of the way,
12 let's get to the good stuff.

13 I would like to follow up with
14 that to find out exactly what else is
15 going to happen with the lake and how
16 soon we can anticipate the other work
17 that needs to be done there.

18 Now, I'm going to ask another
19 question while you figure that out. One
20 of the things with capital projects in
21 general is that we spend a lot of money
22 on our aging facilities, and you do not
23 have enough money for that. I'm going to
24 put that out on the record. But one of
25 the things that I think that we missed

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 the boat -- and Councilman Clarke has
3 been real laser-beam focused about
4 stimulus money -- that we have the
5 opportunity internally to stimulate a lot
6 of neighborhoods with that work, and I
7 want to know if we've done an analysis --
8 and I've asked this of the Public
9 Property folk -- that if we were to be
10 our own GM on some of these smaller
11 projects, converting restrooms and things
12 like that that we tend to bid out -- and
13 I don't know what the threshold is, but
14 if we were to look at it and see if there
15 was a local component of hiring, that we
16 could hire a crew ourselves and put some
17 of these able-bodied men and women in our
18 communities to work and stimulate our own
19 local economies through our own work
20 product, and I wanted to know if we
21 could -- has there been any thought,
22 analysis given to that prospect?

23 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
24 Commissioner, before you answer, to the
25 best of my knowledge and memory, you did

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 that when you were Recreation

3 Commissioner.

4 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

5 Here's what we did, though: We didn't

6 hire outside. What we did is, we

7 organized our own existing skilled trade

8 staff around these smaller -- that would

9 normally go to capital, but we had the

10 supply contract and the skill base in the

11 Department to do major renovations.

12 Now, you have to be careful

13 with that, in that you could mess up your

14 work order system, which is already

15 pretty demanding on the skilled trades

16 functions in both departments. But if

17 you manage your existing load, you have

18 enough supply -- materials and supply

19 contracts to support it and enough

20 overtime and straight time to do it, you

21 in your own department can do a pretty

22 good job on middle level and less -- what

23 would be middle level and less capital

24 projects.

25 Hiring outside -- you know,

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 this other idea of contracting or sort of
3 doing community-based stuff, I'm
4 interested in that. I just don't know --
5 to be honest with you, I just don't know
6 how to do it.

7 COUNCILMAN JONES: Well, in
8 light --

9 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
10 Either one of these --

11 COUNCILMAN JONES: In light of
12 the fact that the Obama Administration
13 has a jobs plan, that the only challenge
14 for us in the 5,000 jobs that we may get
15 is a thing called supervision. I'm not
16 talking about skilled trades. I'm not
17 talking about things like that, but
18 general maintenance stuff that every day
19 I get calls about, that this fence needs
20 to be painted and that this site needs a
21 clean-up.

22 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
23 True.

24 COUNCILMAN JONES: Those are
25 the kinds of things that are, from the

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 old CEDA program design, are designed to
3 give people work experience that
4 matriculates into, hopefully, God please,
5 a permanent job. Some people that were
6 hired under the CEDA program are retiring
7 from City jobs today.

8 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: No.
9 I understand your question. I'm sorry.
10 I misunderstood the complete intent. But
11 we right now are working with the
12 Workforce Development Corporation, in
13 addition to the -- on the youth side, the
14 adult side to begin this summer to
15 systematically be a partner with them in
16 workforce development. So we're doing
17 that, and in part of our journey towards
18 standards, at least to help us even
19 create the standards or figure out what
20 it takes to get to them, create them and
21 figure out what it takes to get to those
22 standards, we will be doing this summer
23 with TANF-eligible adults. So, yeah,
24 we're there and we're expanding that
25 work.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN JONES: The idea
3 here is you between your department,
4 Public Property, Recreation, Fairmount
5 Park, if we work together, we probably
6 could come up with a model that was
7 similar to the CEDA program, without
8 violating any workplace rules with our
9 collective bargaining unit, but cover
10 some areas that right now are being
11 missed.

12 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
13 Right.

14 COUNCILMAN JONES: And you
15 could probably use some of the Friends of
16 the Park groups as strategic partners
17 with that. I'm going to challenge you,
18 the Public Property Commissioner to kind
19 of look at that and analyze whether we
20 can save a couple of dollars as taxpayers
21 in the process.

22 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
23 Well, could I just respond to his final
24 point?

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: You

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 can respond, but, Councilman, your time
3 is up.

4 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
5 Mark, Susan and I went to New York and
6 spent a day with their leadership of
7 their department, and we learned -- and I
8 heard about it and our staff knew about
9 their operational standards, which are
10 pretty incredible, but we also learned
11 that they've been part of the TANF
12 program since the mid '90s, late '90s
13 and, in fact, have at their highest point
14 of the year have 3,300 TANF employees
15 working for them, and they also do the
16 job placement. So they do training,
17 recruitment training, and placement, and
18 they build a lot of their adherence to
19 their standards around that training from
20 those workers, and they have a pretty
21 good placement rate.

22 So I think -- I don't know if
23 we're going to mimic that, but we're
24 certainly interested in understanding how
25 that would work and help us improve the

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 quality of our service, as well as help
3 people move on to permanent, productive
4 jobs.

5 COUNCILMAN JONES: Thank you,
6 Madam President.

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
8 You're welcome.

9 The Chair recognizes Councilman
10 Green.

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
12 Madam Chair.

13 Good morning, everyone. I'm
14 looking in particular at a newly created
15 division called Forestry and
16 Environmental Resource Management, and
17 there are positions within that new
18 division that exist in every other
19 division. So you've got Tree Maintenance
20 Crew Chief there in this new division,
21 which I guess is citywide, and you've got
22 one in the Northeast and you've got one
23 in each section. Same thing with
24 District Park Managers you've got under
25 that division and you've got District

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 Park Managers elsewhere throughout the
3 Parks budget, and it seems to me --
4 first, could you describe the mission of
5 this department and what it's going to do
6 that is not currently being achieved?

7 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
8 Mark has the detail, and I think we
9 should give you that, but in general,
10 approximately 5,700, 5,600 or 5,700 acres
11 of the park, Fairmount Park, is natural
12 lands. Our ability to manage probably
13 one of the most spectacular urban forests
14 in the country, our ability to manage
15 that at the highest level does require
16 some technical skills, which we don't
17 have. We want to create a sustainable
18 management standard that is the highest
19 in the country. And so part of this is
20 about the preservation and the longevity
21 of our urban forest. That's part of it.

22 The second part of this
23 thinking here is that we're 13 percent of
24 the City's land mass, Parks and
25 Recreation. We also have responsibility

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 for East Park, West Park, hundreds of
3 neighborhood parks around the City. So
4 that environment and the tree cover there
5 are essential ingredients to not only the
6 environment but the quality of life of
7 our citizens, the maintenance and
8 management of those facilities.

9 We also want to extend this
10 idea of land management and forest
11 management and tree cover to
12 institutions, like the University of
13 Pennsylvania, like the School District,
14 like Nazareth Hospital. So we want to
15 build the institutional connection to
16 this, which expands its impact and its
17 coverage. And then ultimately we want to
18 engage citizens in working with us to
19 maintain the tree cover in the City, not
20 just as Tree Tenders, which is a very
21 important role for citizens in the City,
22 but also they can plant a tree in their
23 yard, in their park, in their front yard,
24 in their side yard and be part of the
25 citizens' greening effort of the City.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 So when you look at this, you
3 cannot look at it as a single like, okay,
4 we're going to plant a few trees along
5 the Wissahickon or we're going to put a
6 few street trees in the ground. This
7 represents an effort to not only better
8 maintain that, and Mark has the detail
9 about that, but also to really involve
10 all citizens of the City, give them an
11 opportunity no matter what neighborhood
12 they live in, no matter where they work,
13 no matter what institution or park is
14 around them, to be part of the greening
15 and maintaining the ecosystem in the
16 City. So that's the cover.

17 (Applause.)

18 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: And
19 Mark will give you the detail.

20 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Of course,
21 those are all laudable goals and we're
22 doing much of that today. Part of your
23 answer confuses me because we have in the
24 capital budget a ton of money for tree
25 planting, which I thought was going to be

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 the tree planting program for the City,
3 and the capital budget testimony says
4 that that is going to allow us to achieve
5 our tree planting goals.

6 So I'm not sure why we're using
7 operating dollars in addition to that,
8 given that the Administration's testimony
9 in the capital budget is that we're going
10 to meet our tree planting goals with
11 capital dollars. We're talking about
12 operating dollars. And I recognize we're
13 talking about managing that process with
14 operating dollars, but it's my
15 understanding that that's mostly done by
16 outside service providers.

17 So with that, Mr. Focht.

18 MR. FOCHT: Certainly,
19 Councilman. The two go hand in hand.
20 The two and a half million that we have
21 in capital monies for planting trees is
22 literally for the purchase and
23 installation of the trees through
24 contractors. As you know, that money
25 cannot fund any staff positions. We

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 cannot possibly get to the goal of
3 increasing our tree canopy as envisioned
4 in Greenworks and as the Commissioner
5 just referenced with the money only to
6 plant the trees. We are fully
7 appreciative of that increase, but what
8 we need is the staff to manage the civic
9 engagements.

10 Every tree that's planted as a
11 street tree needs to be inspected by a
12 Fairmount Park arborist. So some of the
13 additional positions we're including in
14 the two and a half million dollar Class
15 100 increase is staff positions to
16 support the work of getting the trees in
17 the ground.

18 (Applause.)

19 MR. FOCHT: I did want to
20 reference you. Currently, all tree
21 planting work, urban forestry work rests
22 within Fairmount Park's Division of
23 Operations, Operations and Landscape
24 Management. In the restructuring of the
25 new department, we're pulling that out of

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 Operations, raising it up because of the
3 robust goal and creating this new
4 Division of Urban Forestry and
5 Environmental Resource Management. For
6 the last 12 years, we've had a Division
7 of Environmental Resource Management. I
8 started my career at the Park as the
9 Natural Lands Restoration Manager in
10 1997. So we've been doing that work for
11 the last 13, 14 years as Environmental
12 Resource Management. Actually, our
13 largest environmental resource in the
14 City of Philadelphia -- we have beautiful
15 streams and wetlands and meadows, but our
16 largest environmental resource is the
17 forest. So it made sense to us to pull
18 street tree work out and urban forest
19 management work out and combine it with
20 the other environmental resource
21 management work we're doing.

22 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Except that
23 you haven't pulled positions from other
24 places and put them in this department,
25 because positions are not going down

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 elsewhere to fill these positions. So
3 you can't draw a line from moving
4 somebody, say, from Northeast Division to
5 this division, because that didn't
6 happen.

7 MR. FOCHT: Not geographic
8 divisions, because if someone is working
9 in the Northeast today as an arborist,
10 they may still be working as an arborist
11 in the Northeast, but they won't be
12 working in the Operations group. They're
13 working in the Urban Forest and
14 Environmental Resource Management group.

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Right. I'll
16 have to come back to this line of
17 questioning.

18 Thank you, Madam President.

19 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
20 you.

21 The Chair recognizes Councilman
22 Clarke.

23 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Thank you,
24 Madam President.

25 Good morning.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 (Good morning.)

3 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: A couple of
4 quick questions. Are any members of the
5 Commission here today?

6 MR. FOCHT: Yes.

7 (Some members of the Commission
8 raising their hands.)

9 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Hey, guys.
10 This is a new process, because
11 traditionally Commission members are
12 actually where you were. Well, not
13 necessarily at that table, but -- the
14 reason I ask that question, because
15 during the course of the merger, there
16 was some concern that the, quote/unquote,
17 elimination of the Commission as it
18 relates to the Park side would relegate
19 them to second-class status or an
20 advisory group and they really had no
21 significant involvement into the Parks
22 and Recs, newly formed Parks and Recs,
23 and I guess it was a very sensitive issue
24 relating to our ability to get that
25 change ultimately, and I guess that the

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 first time out, the preference would be
3 to send the right signal so it would be
4 beneficial. And I'm not suggesting that
5 they come sit, at a minimum, up to these
6 chairs on the inside of the rail, but I
7 am very adamant about ensuring that the
8 Commission be a real part of the
9 operation of the Parks and Recs, not
10 simply an advisory group.

11 (Applause.)

12 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: So I'm a
13 little disappointed that they're -- I
14 don't want to call them the cheap seats,
15 but I think that they should -- we're
16 trying to send a signal that they're --
17 we actually have a nice draft that
18 they've done. I want to commend them on
19 working on the draft on the disposition
20 and acquisition policy.

21 So it would be helpful as we
22 move forward in this merger that every
23 signal is sent that they're really a part
24 of this process.

25 The other quick question --

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 that was actually more of a statement
3 than a question.

4 Swimming pools. Is the opening
5 of the swimming pools contingent on the
6 Council passing the budget as proposed?

7 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

8 Well, we made -- look, we took -- yeah.

9 Yes, in a way. We assumed -- the
10 assumption was the City would request the
11 same amount of last year's budget, which
12 is 1.7 million, and then we'd raise the
13 rest. So we got to the base, last year's
14 base, said -- I talked to the Mayor and
15 said if you can just propose what you
16 sent over last year to the Council, which
17 is roughly 1.7, then we'll raise the
18 remaining money to get to beyond 45, up
19 to every pool we could possibly run
20 that's operational. So --

21 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: So the
22 belief is that the external fundraising
23 process --

24 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

25 Will make the difference.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: -- will be
3 dramatically more?

4 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

5 Yeah. We have to raise \$600,000, which
6 Susan is leading that work, and we're
7 doing well in the community. It's
8 amazing the response from all of the
9 advisory councils and support
10 organizations. They're raising money
11 every day. We have a whole -- this
12 fundraising plan that's been developed by
13 Susan and Leo Dignam, the Deputy
14 Commissioner, is pretty powerful and we
15 think we're going to raise the 600,000.
16 I'm not nervous about that. We'll do it.

17 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: All right.
18 I just want to make it clear, if the City
19 Council appropriates the same amount as
20 we did last year, then we will have all
21 of those pools open, 69 out of 72 open?

22 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

23 That's right.

24 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Okay.

25 Getting back to the Commission

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 and operations -- and I want to thank the
3 Commission again for their work on the
4 disposition/acquisition draft ordinance.
5 Another part of the process that we
6 thought was very important as related to
7 our ability to reach the goal of the
8 first-class Parks and Rec system is our
9 ability to have external fundraising
10 capacity. Both internally within the
11 government and as it relates to the
12 Commission, has there been a process set
13 up to work on that strategy to solicit
14 funds from federal, State, foundations?

15 I'm saying that and I'm trying
16 to focus on this budget issue, because, I
17 mean, it's not sure that the Mayor's
18 proposals will pass as presented, so we
19 need to have contingency plans to make
20 sure that we get the necessary funding
21 for these different departments.

22 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: In
23 the merger process, we are looking very
24 seriously at how do we support existing
25 fundraising efforts like the Fairmount

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 Park Conservancy and how do we help them
3 expand the amount of money they raise in
4 support of the Parks and Recreation
5 Department. We're also looking to build
6 a much more aggressive approach to State
7 and federal funding, and from my
8 experience in Harrisburg, there's
9 opportunities that we can explore that
10 maybe we have not explored in the past.

11 So we need to get more serious
12 and focused on federal and State funding.
13 We need to raise our own foundation and
14 corporation dollars through partnerships,
15 which I think with the tree work, just to
16 give you an example, the tree work -- if
17 we do this straight, if we just take two
18 and a half million dollars and do
19 contract planting, we'll plant about
20 between 5,800 and 6,000 trees. It's not
21 enough. It's not enough trees. We need
22 to bounce that two and a half million to
23 about 12,000 to 15,000 trees. We have to
24 leverage that money to make a difference,
25 to really make a difference. So if we

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 only plant 5,800 trees, I shouldn't have
3 this job. Somebody else should have it.
4 We need to do more with that money, if it
5 shows up.

6 And then we need to figure out
7 how in the Parks and Recreation system do
8 we generate revenue on a continual basis
9 through the appropriate use of the
10 assets, the Park and Recreation assets.
11 So that's another big feature and one
12 that I think offers a lot of promise.
13 And Mark can talk a little more about
14 that, but like concession contracts,
15 special events and things like that.

16 So we know that this asset --
17 this department has an immense set of
18 assets that we have to explore for
19 revenue generation and fundraising, and
20 we're good at it, but we got to get
21 better.

22 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Real quick
23 follow-up, because I know my time is up.
24 Can you tell me if not today, at some
25 point through the Chair, forward a

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 document, because I agree with everything
3 you said, but we've kind of been talking
4 about this for a while, a detailed
5 strategy on how to achieve that. Because
6 it's relatively easy to talk about some
7 of the things in terms of what we need to
8 do, but I'd really like to know who is
9 responsible, some combination of the
10 Commission and the department heads and
11 whomever is responsible for putting that
12 strategy together.

13 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
14 We'd be happy to do that, and we can show
15 you real progress already.

16 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: All right.
17 Okay.

18 Thank you, Madam President.

19 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
20 You're welcome.

21 The Chair recognizes
22 Councilwoman Sanchez.

23 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Thank
24 you, Madam President.

25 Good morning. I first want to

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 say that I want to congratulate you folks
3 in the fact that this is one of those
4 departments that helps us as a city
5 generate incredible goodwill, and it has
6 become abundantly clear --

7 (Applause.)

8 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: --
9 abundantly clear that we cannot run this
10 Park service and this Recreation
11 Department without the volunteers and --

12 (Applause.)

13 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: From the
14 Parks Alliance. There is a real
15 distinction between a rec center full of
16 life and volunteers and rec centers that
17 continue to be challenging and our
18 ability to run programming there.

19 So I want to thank the
20 volunteers and thank your staff, because
21 managing volunteers is a hard job
22 sometimes, because they want everything,
23 and they should get everything, because
24 they're paying for it. But it is an
25 incredible feat, so I have learned to

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 appreciate that and want to continue to
3 work with department heads to continue
4 that goodwill and take the Department to
5 another level.

6 I want to focus this round of
7 questioning on maintenance, though. I
8 want to talk a little bit about last year
9 when we were looking at the
10 appropriations and after the
11 re-budgeting, one of the units that took
12 a tremendous hit was the maintenance.
13 How does this budget for this year deal
14 with our maintenance and the jobs that
15 were unfilled last year?

16 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
17 Well, first of all, a good portion of the
18 money dedicated to trees is tree
19 maintenance. So that's one big --
20 particularly the increase. A good
21 portion of that will go into tree
22 maintenance.

23 In addition to that, we've
24 given ourselves a little room on some of
25 the positions, in the 43 potential new

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 positions, that we have given ourselves
3 room in the general definition of those
4 positions that we'll hopefully have some
5 wiggle room to adjust as the merger moves
6 forward.

7 So we think that we'll have
8 some meaningful ability to plug in some
9 either skilled trades or custodial
10 functions. We can't settle all the
11 issues with a relative handful of
12 positions, but we can make a dent.

13 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: How many
14 vacant maintenance positions do we
15 currently have? Because I know last year
16 we were battling over the 67 positions
17 that had been in the budget for years but
18 never filled. So I want to know how
19 close are we to filling them.

20 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: We
21 have 18 in the Maintenance Division out
22 of -- that's a whole department -- out of
23 about 650, 700 jobs, which isn't bad, and
24 we're in the process, of our total
25 vacancies, of filling 14. So we're

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 moving 14 jobs that are in -- 14
3 vacancies are moving across the -- being
4 hired. So we have 18 vacancies in the
5 Maintenance Division. Of our total
6 vacancies, we're moving about 14 jobs
7 forward right now. So the number is 18.

8 (Councilwoman Tasco talking
9 without microphone.)

10 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
11 They're vacancies. So that funding has
12 been authorized and appropriated, 689
13 full time, but all those positions --

14 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: How many?

15 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: No,
16 no. That's for the total Parks and
17 Recreation Department. My apologies.
18 That 600 number is the total department.
19 We have 18 vacancies right now in the
20 Maintenance Division for Parks and
21 Recreation.

22 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: In that
23 job classification, you talked earlier
24 about ensuring that the job descriptions
25 allow you the flexibility. Are these

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 people that are currently on a Civil

3 Service list or are we doing any new

4 testing, any new job descriptions?

5 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

6 There will be some new positions in the

7 combined department, but we will not --

8 custodians, custodial workers, ground

9 maintenance, the skilled trades are

10 essentially going to stay the same. But

11 there may be -- like, for instance, like

12 in the Urban Forestry, that's a new

13 position. There may be some new

14 positions, the development positions,

15 around trying to track down federal,

16 State dollars, move more -- get more

17 resources from the outside coming in.

18 There may be a few new positions there to

19 support that new structure we're putting

20 in place, but that base operational stuff

21 will fundamentally stay the same --

22 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: You

23 know, one of my --

24 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: --

25 in terms of job descriptions and

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 functions.

3 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: One of
4 my goals, particular in those jobs going
5 back to how do we make sure
6 Philadelphians and particularly diverse
7 communities have access to those jobs,
8 I'd be looking at how are we going to
9 ensure that particular neighborhoods
10 where language access is an issue that we
11 do the best we can to try to bring in
12 folks that reflect the neighborhoods that
13 they're working.

14 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
15 Well, I'm telling you, right now -- I
16 will own this -- we're not that good at
17 it.

18 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: I know
19 you're not. That's why I'm asking you.

20 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: You
21 know it. I'm not telling you anything
22 you don't know. And, again, what we want
23 to do in this process -- see, these
24 problems take years to create. They do.
25 I mean, the system -- you have a system

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 that -- right now I'll give you the
3 numbers, and I'm going to own this. Out
4 of the 685 total positions, we have 13
5 Latino and three Pacific Islander or
6 whatever the correct -- Pacific Rim. I
7 don't know what the right word is around
8 this sort of Asian population.

9 So that's not acceptable. We
10 need to -- and we can't hope that this
11 changes. We can't hope that Central
12 Personnel does it for us. We have to do
13 it. What does that mean? We have to
14 recruit vigorously for exams. We cannot
15 just assume that people are going to get
16 themselves to the exams.

17 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Well, I
18 think --

19 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: So
20 we have to work really hard at this.

21 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: You are
22 now treading new waters in that you have
23 a combined unit, and you now have the
24 opportunity to write new job descriptions
25 and update the ones we have that cause us

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 to have a department where out of 685, I
3 have 13 Latinos, let alone the Asian
4 community, the Russian community and all
5 those other communities that are now part
6 of the City. We have to make this
7 better.

8 I am going to always be the
9 strongest advocate for Parks and
10 Recreation. You know how strongly I feel
11 about this in my neighborhoods.

12 (Applause.)

13 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: But this
14 is my third budget and I have not seen us
15 get better on this issue, and I want to
16 make sure that as I struggle with our
17 Council budget and our discussions about
18 what goes into this department, that the
19 Department in return does a better job in
20 this. And so I hope that next year with
21 all of these positions that you're
22 filling, that those numbers improve. I
23 think it's too important for our ability
24 to get -- on the next round we'll go on
25 to the program side, but on this

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 maintenance side, because those are
3 low-skill jobs and so we have to figure
4 it out and get it better.

5 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: And
6 I'll make this commitment to you that
7 next year you'll see progress on this
8 front from us.

9 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Thank
10 you.

11 Thank you, Madam President.

12 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
13 You're welcome.

14 The Chair recognizes
15 Councilwoman Tasco.

16 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Thank you
17 very much.

18 First, let me just add to the
19 comments made by the Tree Tenders. I
20 want to express my appreciation to them
21 for the hard work they're doing,
22 particularly in my East Oak Lane and the
23 Rising Sun area. I was there on Saturday
24 and saw a number of trees that had been
25 planted by the Tree Tenders. So they do

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 provide a worthwhile service.

3 (Applause.)

4 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: I have so
5 many questions here. I want to go back
6 to your maintenance level. You said out
7 of 685 employees, only 18 are for --

8 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
9 They're vacant. I'm sorry. They were
10 vacancies I was referring to.

11 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Then how
12 many maintenance workers do you have?

13 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: So
14 we have in the proposed FY11 93 skilled
15 trades, 159 grounds maintenance around
16 the facilities, the caretakers,
17 custodians, 90 in the tree care, tree
18 division, and special events contracts,
19 planning, 80. So that's the total
20 complement to a total of 423.

21 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: How many
22 do you have just for the maintenance of
23 the buildings?

24 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
25 That's 93.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: So you
3 have to be a skilled person to do
4 mopping?

5 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
6 Okay. In skilled trades, that's 93.
7 That would be electricians, plumbers,
8 carpenters.

9 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: What about
10 the --

11 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: And
12 then the custodians, that's 159 total.

13 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: So you
14 have 159. How many centers do you have?

15 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: One
16 hundred fifty plus facilities.

17 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: So do you
18 have one maintenance worker per facility?

19 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: We do
20 not.

21 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Custodial.

22 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: We do
23 not have one maintenance person,
24 custodian person per facility, no. Some
25 of our custodians are actually covering

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 multiple facilities.

3 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: So
4 the strategy is, at least as it currently
5 exists, is to have the big facilities,
6 the A centers, which there's over 50 of
7 them, and then there's a handful of B
8 facilities that are pretty hefty, to have
9 a permanent custodian placed at the
10 facility. That's about 60 total, 60, 65.
11 The remaining facilities are cleaned and
12 bathrooms, floors, they're done by crews.
13 So we'll separate a portion of the
14 custodial staff and put them in crews,
15 and then they clean on a regular basis
16 the remaining facilities where we cannot
17 have a permanent custodian placed,
18 because we just don't have the numbers.

19 Occasionally -- and we're
20 working on a new approach to this -- that
21 the full-time custodians placed at the A
22 centers could be called -- could be
23 pulled out of there to support the crews
24 a couple days a month, so to build up the
25 amount of capacity we have in the crews.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 It takes some work to do it
3 just right, to use the available resource
4 to get us to the highest product, but
5 that's our approach.

6 So we don't have enough people
7 for every facility, but when we don't, we
8 create the crew system that would do
9 regular cleaning at the smaller centers.

10 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Who
11 monitors the cleaning?

12 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
13 There's -- well, we're into an
14 interesting question here. We're just
15 now as part of the merger, the custodians
16 were managed historically -- or not
17 historically, for maybe the last 15 or 20
18 years, they were managed by the crew
19 chief, who would sort of manage part of a
20 district or a whole district. In the
21 merger, we're flipping that over to the
22 rec leader now will be the manager. So
23 it's an on-site, operations-based,
24 program-based responsibility. So the
25 custodian will report to the rec leader.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 We think that makes the most sense.

3 That's a pretty big change. The other
4 way has been in place a long time. We're
5 taking a lot of care to do it in the
6 right way, but we think we'll get -- in
7 my view, if you're running the facility
8 and you're running the programs, then the
9 maintenance has to be built around
10 supporting the programs. Who knows that
11 best? The rec leader. That's my view,
12 and I've insisted on this in the merger.

13 So we're going to have the
14 maintenance guys now, who used to report
15 up the line to the Maintenance Division,
16 reporting over to the rec leader.

17 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: So that
18 hasn't started yet?

19 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
20 That will begin sometime this summer or
21 early fall.

22 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Okay. I
23 have lots more questions. I'll come
24 back.

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 know, but your time is up.

3 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: I know.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
5 Chair recognizes Councilwoman Brown.

6 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Thank you,
7 Madam President.

8 Good morning, everyone.

9 (Good morning.)

10 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Let me
11 underscore the remarks shared by all of
12 my colleagues and capture it and
13 acknowledging how you are managing a
14 transformational process when it comes to
15 the merging of those two departments. So
16 we are paying attention and are pleased
17 with the progress to date, knowing it is
18 no easy undertaking.

19 I have a lot of questions too,
20 and I'm going to jump around. Let me try
21 to do a quick follow-up first. Well, I
22 have here a note to also commend you on
23 the partnerships you're enjoying with
24 others, particularly City Year, in trying
25 to clean up or improve the appearance of

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 many of our centers. Partnerships like
3 that are tough to undertake, and when
4 they work, it's a good thing.

5 Let's go to the first page of
6 your testimony, fifth paragraph down
7 where you speak and say that the
8 Department of Parks and Recreation's
9 participation goal was 12 percent. What
10 was the actual goals established by OEO?

11 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

12 That is in fact the same.

13 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Forgive
14 me. What did you say?

15 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: The
16 OEO goal and our goal are the same.

17 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: So you met
18 your goal?

19 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

20 Yes.

21 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Did you?

22 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: We
23 think so, yes.

24 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: All right.
25 We would want to know the real hard

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 number for that. We're asking all City
3 departments to tell us what the actual
4 goal is and then how far you came to
5 reaching that goal or not.

6 MR. FOCHT: Councilwoman, I can
7 briefly address that for you.

8 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Please.

9 MR. FOCHT: In the current
10 fiscal year, as we're still two separate
11 operating departments, Fairmount Park and
12 Recreation, if you look at our current
13 projected or anticipated by the end of
14 Fiscal Year 2010, it will be about 15
15 percent participation in the combined
16 contracts of both departments.

17 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Okay. I
18 need to think about that. Let me go to
19 another item related to the same issue.
20 On Page 3 of your testimony, last
21 paragraph, you stipulate that the
22 Department of Parks and Recreation is
23 working closely with our longstanding
24 partner, the Philadelphia Horticultural
25 Society, around Greenworks. So what does

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 that mean? Just tell me what that means.

3 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

4 Well, they organize and train the Tree
5 Tenders. I think it's about 2,300
6 citizens in the City who go through a
7 pretty serious training, and then once
8 the Department plants street trees and
9 trees in some of our parks, they take
10 care of them. And the first year or two
11 of a newly planted tree are the most
12 vulnerable for it not to make it. So if
13 you don't do it right, you have a pretty
14 high mortality rate, so the money you
15 invest, kind of you lose it.

16 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Okay.

17 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: So
18 that end of it, they operate and manage,
19 and that supports and helps us do what we
20 would otherwise have to do to make sure
21 that we have a success in our street tree
22 planting. So that's a very big deal.

23 Beyond that, we're looking for
24 them to sort of work with a lot of
25 institutional partners, corporate

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 entities where they would sort of help
3 generate dollars towards a tree goal that
4 we couldn't otherwise do. So they would
5 raise money through foundation and
6 corporate sources that we would not have
7 access to. In fact, they're applying for
8 Pennvest money from the State that
9 last --

10 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Are those
11 Recovery dollars?

12 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: I
13 think they are, yeah. And they applied
14 and they got, I think, about a million
15 eight. I think I'm close to the amount
16 of the grant, which supports our goal.
17 So they apply for the money, get the
18 money and put the trees in the ground.
19 That supports our goal. And, in fact,
20 they coordinate with the Water Department
21 as well around the storm water management
22 and to help them sort of meet their storm
23 water management goals as well in this
24 process.

25 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: And that

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 2,300 number that you mentioned are

3 Philadelphia residents?

4 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: I
5 think if not all of them are, the high --
6 like 90, 98 percent are Philly residents.
7 They're neighborhood folks.

8 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Okay.
9 That's what I'm getting to.

10 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
11 Yeah, all over the place.

12 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: People who
13 live and work in our neighborhoods are
14 getting the opportunity and access to
15 that --

16 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
17 Training.

18 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Yes, to
19 that training.

20 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
21 Yes.

22 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Back to
23 the contract piece. Could you please
24 provide to the Chair a listing of all
25 contracts that the Department has let

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 over the past year?

3 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

4 Yes.

5 MR. FOCHT: Yes.

6 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: And my
7 principal concern is, I pay attention in
8 the City with who is planting our trees
9 and where the license plates are and the
10 name of the company on the trucks, and
11 when I see trucks that are not local
12 Philadelphia companies, my antenna go up.
13 So for me, it raises the question, are
14 Philadelphia taxpayers getting access and
15 opportunity to plant trees in our City,
16 landscaping opportunities, et cetera.

17 So if you could provide that
18 information to the Chair, that would be
19 helpful. And I'll continue with the next
20 round of questioning.

21 Thank you, Madam President.

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

23 You're welcome.

24 The Chair recognizes
25 Councilwoman Miller.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Thank
3 you. Thank you, Madam President.

4 Good morning, Parks and
5 Recreation.

6 (Good morning.)

7 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: I too
8 want to just add that I appreciate what
9 you do, and I know you guys work hard and
10 I know that all the advisory council
11 folks and all the volunteers are there
12 for our rec centers, and it's really a
13 dedicated group of people. So I just
14 want to start by saying thank you.

15 I have some questions. I did
16 ask a question early on in our budget
17 hearing regarding the Robin Hood Dell.
18 Before I do that, though, I'd like to add
19 that Councilman Jones did note that there
20 were several Councilmembers that added
21 and appropriated funds for the renovation
22 of Fairmount Park and he actually left
23 out that Councilman Clarke and myself
24 also were those that got the call from
25 Slawson and decided to help her out.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 But I want to know a little bit
3 more about the actual project. I know
4 that you're doing seats and some
5 renovations to the physical appearance
6 and structure of the Dell. What about
7 the restrooms, particularly the ones in
8 the back near the stage?

9 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Just to
10 give some background, the original scope
11 of the project was the replacement of the
12 failed storm water drains and piping,
13 rebuild the concrete paving ramps and
14 stairs and replace all the seating. And
15 we are actually in the process of
16 replacing the seating now. All the
17 concrete, the storm water, that's already
18 been addressed.

19 As far as the bathrooms in the
20 back, that was not a part of the initial
21 scope of the work, but the maintenance
22 staff and the skills trades for the
23 Department of Recreation, they are going
24 to actually do some work on the
25 bathrooms.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Good.

3 Because they really need it. I know the
4 ladies' room does. I don't know about
5 the men's room.

6 Is it still on point to open
7 this season?

8 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Yes, it
9 is on point to open this season. We
10 actually will be closing the bid today,
11 the RFPs, today at 5:00 p.m. for people
12 to bring in actual acts. So July the
13 12th should be our first concert at the
14 Dell.

15 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: That will
16 be great.

17 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: July the
18 12th. July the 12th.

19 (Applause.)

20 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: That's
21 great.

22 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: And let
23 me, if I can, Councilman Jones actually
24 stole my thunder, because I wanted to
25 thank all of you personally myself,

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 because I did approach some of the
3 Councilmembers - Councilman Jones,
4 Councilwoman Blackwell, you Councilwoman
5 Miller, Councilman Clarke and
6 Councilwoman Tasco. I asked for a
7 significant amount of funding, \$250,000
8 per person, and it was needed for us to
9 complete this project, and you all
10 willingly appropriated the funding that I
11 needed. So I wanted to say thank you
12 personally to all of you.

13 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Well,
14 you're very welcome.

15 (Applause.)

16 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: You know,
17 the Dell is the place that people enjoy
18 going to. I don't go that often myself,
19 but there are many people that that's
20 like one of their primary sources of
21 recreation for the summer. So we're glad
22 that it's there and I'm glad that it's
23 going to open. It's been closed, what,
24 two years?

25 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: The last

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 season was 2007.

3 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay.

4 That will be great.

5 I did see something in the
6 paper that you were recruiting acts. Was
7 that just for the opening show, local
8 acts, local talent for the opening show
9 or for every show?

10 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Our plan
11 is to have eight shows for this season,
12 and that's for every show. And so the
13 RFP is out and people still have time and
14 opportunity to put in for that. That's
15 for all eight shows.

16 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: That's
17 great. Philadelphia does have a lot of
18 talent.

19 One other question about summer
20 employment. Are you doing summer
21 employment? See, last year I thought you
22 weren't doing summer employment for young
23 people. Not Work Ready or Youth Works or
24 whatever it's called, but directly
25 through the Rec Department. Are you

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 doing that this year?

3 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Yes, we
4 are. We are doing our summer
5 programming.

6 One of the things I just wanted
7 to mention as we had the conversation
8 earlier with Councilman Green is that we
9 lost a significant amount of seasonal
10 staff when we had the initial cuts. We
11 lost 815 seasonal staff positions. And
12 so we're talking about whether or not
13 we'll be able to make some cuts. Some of
14 this we will just be recouping, and some
15 of the positions that we cut were not the
16 positions that we're bringing in with
17 TANF. Those are all teens. Some of the
18 positions that we will be using this
19 summer in our facilities are recreation
20 specialty instructors, and they're
21 adults. They're not young people from 14
22 to 17 years old.

23 And so I just wanted to make
24 sure I mention the fact that although
25 we'll be getting these additional young

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 people to work, they won't be taking the
3 place of our recreational seasonal
4 instructors that we use to program our
5 facilities.

6 And so we will be hiring this
7 summer. We will be hiring young people.
8 They can go to the facilities, as they've
9 done in the past. And the good thing is,
10 we expect to have additional positions
11 for teenagers because of this additional
12 TANF funding.

13 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Okay.

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
15 Councilwoman, your time is up. I'm
16 sorry.

17 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Just a
18 tiny little question.

19 The age cuts off at 17?

20 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: For the
21 TANF?

22 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: For the
23 young people.

24 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Well,
25 no. There are other positions that we'll

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 be hiring throughout the summer as well,
3 but we have that large number that we try
4 to make sure we have for our young people
5 to keep them off the streets and also to
6 introduce them to the workforce.

7 COUNCILWOMAN MILLER: Thank
8 you.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
10 Chair recognizes Councilman Green.

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
12 Madam Chair.

13 Just for the sake of time, if
14 you can answer a question yes or no,
15 please do so.

16 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Was that
17 for me?

18 COUNCILMAN GREEN: It's to
19 everybody.

20 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: I
21 think it was to me.

22 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I just
23 wanted to clarify some things.

24 When we're talking about some
25 of the questions that Councilwoman

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 Sanchez was talking about, the positions
3 that would be used to help recreation
4 centers maintain maintenance are
5 different than what you call necessarily
6 maintenance positions. So there is a
7 plan to now hire, I believe, Building
8 Maintenance Superintendent I; one
9 electrician; painter; Painting Group
10 Leader; carpenter position; cement
11 finisher position; plumbing, heating and
12 maintenance worker position; a roofer
13 position; Labor Crew Chief position;
14 Recreation District Caretaker Supervisor
15 position; two Recreation Facilities
16 Caretaker positions; six Recreation
17 Facility Caretaker II positions. All of
18 those positions are in this year's
19 budget.

20 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Yes.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And have not
22 been hired.

23 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Some
24 have been.

25 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well, we

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 have a chart from the Administration.

3 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Okay.

4 That's the November. But the answer to
5 your question is yes.

6 COUNCILMAN GREEN: That's a lot
7 of people to spread among the A and B
8 centers that we have that we provide
9 people for, and we're currently running
10 those facilities without those people.
11 So it's your commitment that if we
12 appropriate the funds for those positions
13 for the recreation centers this year,
14 that you will hire those people?

15 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
16 Yes.

17 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Yes.

18 MR. FOCHT: Yes.

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And of the
20 14 people that you said were maintenance
21 positions, how many applied to rec
22 centers and how many applied to the parks
23 that you're currently hiring?

24 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: Can
25 we get back to you on that? I'm sorry.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Sure. But

3 what I want to make clear is that this is

4 part of the funding that was appropriated

5 last year that you're telling Councilman

6 Clarke that is appropriated this year,

7 and essentially this funding is remaining

8 constant. Without having filled these

9 positions or with having filled these

10 positions, the pools will be open?

11 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

12 Correct.

13 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Yes.

14 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Yes.

15 Yes.

16 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay.

17 Perfect.

18 So the Forestry and

19 Environmental Resource Management

20 Division is not at all related to pool

21 openings?

22 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

23 Correct.

24 MR. FOCHT: Correct.

25 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay. I ask

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 you to say yes. You have to say correct,
3 right?

4 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

5 We're rebels.

6 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So back to
7 that division. It is \$1.7 million. What
8 I don't understand about it, as briefly
9 as possible, there are already Park
10 District Managers, District Coordinators,
11 there are already Ground Maintenance Crew
12 Chiefs, Tree Maintenance Crew Workers, et
13 cetera. They're already -- basically
14 every position that's in here is
15 elsewhere in the Department. Rather than
16 using the current governance structure
17 where you have a District Manager for an
18 area of the park, you have a District
19 Manager, rather than sliding these people
20 up under them, because they already
21 supervise tree plantings, they already do
22 the maintenance that we're talking about,
23 this creates a whole new bureaucracy.

24 MR. FOCHT: No.

25 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well,

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 there's new District Managers. These are
3 all new positions. It does, it creates
4 an entirely new bureaucracy rather than
5 using the current management structure to
6 try to manage the lands that we're
7 currently managing under that management
8 structure.

9 MR. FOCHT: Certainly,
10 Councilman. Actually, it uses the same
11 management structure but in a different
12 way. The additional positions that
13 you've identified are truly titles that
14 already exist in Fairmount Park and are
15 partially filled. The Commissioner
16 referenced in his opening comments the
17 operational structure of the new
18 department will be divided into eight
19 geographic districts. We currently only
20 operate in five geographic districts in
21 Fairmount Park, managing far fewer assets
22 than when you pull in 150-plus rec
23 centers and 70 swimming pools. So we
24 jointly as a senior management team have
25 made a decision to operate in eight

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 geographic districts.

3 What we want to do with the
4 additional positions is adequately staff
5 each of the eight geographic districts so
6 that we can serve the public, and in the
7 case of your questions about trees, get
8 trees in the grounds. So we currently
9 have four District Managers at Fairmount
10 Park. In these additional 43 positions,
11 there's four additional District
12 Managers. So we have one District
13 Manager in each of the operating
14 districts to manage that work.

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: It's
16 additional bureaucracy because you're
17 creating new district areas.

18 MR. FOCHT: Well, we need to
19 because of the volume of work. We're
20 simply not going to get the number of
21 trees in the ground we need to get in the
22 ground.

23 COUNCILMAN GREEN: What you're
24 saying is the current managers are not
25 capable of having people under them and

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 delegating. We have to have new
3 top-level people paid by the Department.

4 Nobody is against putting in
5 maintenance workers or people who are
6 going to take care of it, but we've
7 created new bureaucracies, which requires
8 new Administrative Specialist II's, which
9 requires new Data Services Support
10 Clerks, et cetera, et cetera, et cetera,
11 and it just -- this additional
12 bureaucracy is part of what is so
13 expensive about this new division rather
14 than trying to work within the existing
15 structure.

16 What I would suggest is, if we
17 fill the 25 vacant positions that are in
18 this year's budget that we talked about,
19 the roofers, the painters, the
20 maintenance workers, the Recreation
21 Center Caretaker I and II positions, et
22 cetera, if we fill those, we will be so
23 much better off this year than we were
24 last year that it will be a significant
25 improvement without the creation of an

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 entirely new division and bureaucracy.
3 Can you argue with that?

4 MR. FOCHT: Well, I would
5 offer -- first of all, I would just like
6 to go on the record to say that I and we
7 have the highest regard for the men and
8 women that currently serve Fairmount Park
9 as District Managers. They do
10 extraordinary work, oftentimes seven days
11 a week, for little thanks. So I would
12 just like to put on the record that I'm
13 extraordinarily proud of the men and
14 women that work for Fairmount Park.

15 That being said, I do believe
16 that in order to reach the Mayor's goal
17 of planting 300,000 trees by 2015,
18 maintaining the forest -- we have 2.5
19 million trees in the 13 percent of land
20 that we need to maintain. We have
21 140-some-thousand street trees, and we're
22 not doing -- we're doing a very good job
23 given the resources we have.

24 We've been charged through
25 Greenworks and the Mayor to really be a

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 leading example of how to maintain our
3 urban forest, and to do that, we simply
4 need more tree maintenance workers, crew
5 chiefs, arborists. Those are the men and
6 women --

7 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay.

8 MR. FOCHT: During the
9 snowstorm in February --

10 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So I see --

11 MR. FOCHT: If I may, please.

12 During the snowstorm in February, the
13 second of the two snowstorms, we had over
14 400 tree emergencies, 400 tree
15 emergencies. These are just street
16 trees. These are trees down on cars, on
17 homes, damaging property. The men and
18 women that work for Fairmount Park were
19 out 24-hour shifts addressing that work,
20 taking care of that work.

21 As we grow our urban forest --

22 (Applause.)

23 MR. FOCHT: -- we simply do not
24 have enough staff to maintain the urban
25 forest.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GREEN: But you'll
3 never have enough staff for snow
4 emergencies when there's tons of snow on
5 trees, Mark. The point is, that's an
6 extraordinary situation where you could
7 have used a hundred extra tree people
8 that day. So --

9 MR. FOCHT: Our budget is not
10 built around a snowstorm, Councilman. I
11 didn't mean to imply that.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Right.
13 Well --

14 MR. FOCHT: Our budget is built
15 around the day-to-day demand --

16 COUNCILMAN GREEN: But you're
17 trying to use that as an example.

18 MR. FOCHT: I apologize.
19 Probably an inappropriate example.

20 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Right. So
21 the point is that are there any unfilled
22 maintenance positions today that aren't
23 part of this division?

24 MR. FOCHT: Excuse me. Say it
25 again. I'm sorry.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Are there
3 any unfilled tree maintenance positions
4 or Tree Crew Chief positions today that
5 are not part of this new division?

6 MR. FOCHT: No.

7 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So if we
8 were to appropriate enough money for you
9 to have some additional -- and, by the
10 way, I note that even though you gave
11 that example, the new division only has
12 two Tree Maintenance Crew Chiefs and one
13 Tree Maintenance Worker.

14 MR. FOCHT: That's to augment
15 the existing staff so each of the ten
16 districts -- excuse me; each of the eight
17 operating districts will have a fully
18 staffed tree crew of a Crew Chief, a Tree
19 Crew Chief, and two Tree Maintenance
20 Workers.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: If we had
22 five districts, we'd only need five Crew
23 Chiefs and we'd have additional workers.

24 MR. FOCHT: No. It's not --
25 no. It's not based upon the number of

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 operating districts. It's based upon the
3 number of trees.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
5 Councilman, I'm sorry. I don't want to
6 be accused of being partial, but --

7 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Yes, Madam
8 President.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: --
10 your --

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I
12 understand. I will finish with this one
13 statement.

14 You focused your testimony with
15 respect to this department on trees. The
16 total amount that we're talking about for
17 Crew Chiefs or maintenance workers is
18 \$110,000. If I give you that, we need
19 to -- those are the people out there
20 doing the work.

21 So there's a lot of bureaucracy
22 in this division, and we need to talk
23 about how to get rid of some of that
24 bureaucracy as part of this budget
25 conversation.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 Thank you, Madam Chair.

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

4 You're welcome.

5 The Chair recognizes Councilman
6 Clarke.

7 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Thank you,
8 Madam President.

9 One not budget related, but an
10 issue with respect to, I guess --
11 Mr. DiBerardinis, during the course of
12 the -- actually, after you were selected,
13 you and I had a conversation, I think,
14 along with Councilwoman Brown up in the
15 office and we talked about a way of
16 engagement as it related to people beyond
17 the members of the Commission, and you
18 said you had some sense of how we were
19 going to include those 300-something plus
20 people or other members of the various
21 groups. Have you worked out a scenario?

22 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: I
23 can give you some of the current
24 specifics, and we're not into the detail,
25 but there's enough to talk about.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 The Commission has smartly
3 created committees. So there's a set of
4 committees on the Commission that's
5 chaired by Nancy Goldenberg, and those
6 folks who were part of those 300
7 applicants, that committee process has
8 been open up to them to serve on. So
9 within the structure of the Commission,
10 the existing Commissioners have created a
11 committee structure that allows
12 interested citizens, particularly those
13 who competed for the Commission slots, to
14 be part of that.

15 So that's an exciting and a
16 very important role for them. And I
17 think when you look at the work that
18 they've done already on use and
19 disposition of parkland, revenue
20 generation and sort of general support of
21 the work of the Department, the combined
22 Department right now, I think it's
23 working. It's still in its early stages.

24 Beyond that, I think if we're
25 really going to succeed -- and, again, I

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 will say this with some qualifications,
3 but if we're going to be a premier Parks
4 and Recreation Department, best
5 practices, great deal of success, help
6 build the economy, relate to
7 neighborhoods, connect kids to nature,
8 run top-quality out-of-school-time
9 programs, if we're going to do all those
10 things, we cannot do it alone and I would
11 say there's not enough money. There's
12 not enough money anywhere for us to do it
13 alone.

14 So what we have to do is invest
15 in the people who invest in us. Invest
16 in the people --

17 (Applause.)

18 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: --
19 who we serve.

20 So that process -- and, again,
21 I mean, Councilman Green may call this
22 bureaucracy, but we got to build people
23 into the system who help do that, who
24 help build capacity of local
25 organizations, who help fundraise with

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 local organizations. People expect
3 neighborhood organizations to exist
4 without any help. Well, what company,
5 what government exists without capacity?

6 So we need -- if we're really
7 going to get a serious relationship and a
8 serious accountability between this
9 government and this department in
10 particular and the citizens who care
11 about it, we have to invest in them.

12 So the next stage is, besides
13 the structural piece that's within the
14 Commission, we need to invest more in our
15 friends groups, we need to invest more in
16 our recreation advisory councils. If we
17 want them to do more, we got to invest
18 more --

19 (Applause.)

20 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: --
21 about their capacity and their ability to
22 help us, and that capacity takes time.
23 It takes time. It takes energy. It
24 takes resources.

25 So we're committed to that, and

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 that's the phase that we're moving into
3 now, and we will have a structure in
4 place, the new department, that's
5 dedicated to those relationships. And
6 it's not that we haven't done a good job,
7 but that's where we're heading.

8 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Point of
9 information.

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
11 Chair recognizes Councilman Green.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you.

13 I just want to -- I would
14 prefer to characterize myself what I
15 consider to be bureaucracy and not
16 obviously people working with groups of
17 the area of the park where I was in this
18 weekend on Saturday and Sunday. Like the
19 Friends of the Wissahickon and other
20 things, I would fully support. I don't
21 consider that bureaucracy. Frankly, I'm
22 not sure I can tell from your budget
23 where this vision that you're talking
24 about is reflected and what's going to be
25 allocated, other than the Volunteer

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 Services Assistant positions, four of
3 which are created, and if you could
4 demonstrate a business plan on how that's
5 going to help drive revenue and resources
6 into the friends groups, who maybe ought
7 to get additional resources, and do a lot
8 of this work with volunteers perhaps if
9 they had resources to have more staff at
10 their level, et cetera.

11 So I'm against bureaucracy in
12 City government. I fully support the
13 people who are doing great work in our
14 park system. Thank you.

15 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
16 Thank you.

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
18 Chair recognizes Councilman Clarke.

19 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Thank you.

20 I'm glad to hear that -- I know
21 you gave your commitment, and I always
22 believe you when you give your
23 commitment. So I'm glad to see that that
24 process is starting to take place, and
25 whenever you're prepared in a more

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 formalized way to lay out -- that's
3 great, because that was very important to
4 a lot of the people involved,
5 particularly those people that came down
6 and expressed an interest. And I know
7 Councilwoman Brown and I had a
8 conversation. Actually, I think we
9 introduced an ordinance at some point, so
10 now I can just take that off the
11 Calendar.

12 Somewhat budget related, in the
13 last Administration there was an attempt,
14 when we started having fiscal problems,
15 to take some of these operational
16 responsibilities of some rec centers
17 offline as it related to the City running
18 those facilities. I don't think you were
19 there. Mike, you definitely were not
20 there. The question is -- and then maybe
21 somebody can respond -- I know that there
22 were a number of centers, and I don't
23 know exactly where throughout the entire
24 City, I know in my district there were
25 one or two, where we basically, the City,

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 said we are contracting out or leasing
3 those facilities to private non-profit
4 groups to actually run the facilities
5 with their money, and I know in some
6 cases there were legislators or other
7 entities that had the ability to come up
8 with revenue to run those centers. Is
9 there anybody here that can speak to
10 that?

11 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: I
12 just --

13 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: The reason
14 I ask the question is, one, was it
15 successful, and if it was, maybe we want
16 to look at expanding that. Two, if it
17 was not successful, maybe we want to take
18 them back into the system.

19 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON:
20 Councilman Clarke, I was not a part of
21 that Administration, but I did look back
22 at Deputy Commissioner Leo Dignam and
23 he's not familiar with us actually
24 leasing out any of our buildings during
25 that time period.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Point of
3 information.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
5 Chair recognizes Councilwoman Sanchez for
6 a point of information.

7 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Thank
8 you.

9 I think Councilman Clarke is
10 talking about where we've done
11 partnerships with the Boys and Girls
12 Clubs and with PAL; for instance, 4800
13 Whitaker.

14 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: No.

15 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Well,
16 because these were rec facilities, City
17 facilities, that we turned over to
18 non-profits, who now run. So I have a
19 couple in my district, so that's why I
20 want to -- so there was in addition to
21 like, what is it, 26 PAL centers that run
22 in City facilities, there were other
23 non-profits who came in and started
24 returning programming.

25 So was that a deliberate

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 campaign? That's what he's asking.

3 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Well, the
4 one in my district that comes to mind was
5 an actual lease arrangement with -- it
6 happened to have an elected official
7 involved, where they took over the
8 responsibility of the operation of that
9 facility, along with that non-profit. So
10 we don't have any government staffing in
11 that building.

12 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
13 Well, that's -- we're not involved, at
14 least to my knowledge, in any
15 negotiations or actual new --

16 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Well, they
17 were already done in the last
18 Administration. So my question is, has
19 there been some follow-up to determine
20 the success rate or failure rate or
21 whatever?

22 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Just
23 kind of commenting to Councilwoman
24 Sanchez's comment, I do know that when
25 the past Commissioner was here,

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 Commissioner Vic Richards, he did propose
3 to the Police Athletic League an
4 opportunity to take over a couple of
5 facilities. We did not take over Rivera,
6 but we've been housed in Rivera for over
7 15-plus years. We did take over Ford,
8 which is at 6th and Snyder, and so the
9 Police Athletic League has been running
10 and maintaining and doing all of the
11 operational and maintenance of that
12 facility. But other than that, I don't
13 think -- he's still shaking his head no.
14 I'm looking at Leo just to make sure I'm
15 speaking correctly.

16 I am familiar with what you're
17 talking about, Councilwoman, but I'm not
18 familiar with what you're talking about,
19 Councilman Clarke.

20 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: I'll tell
21 you the rec center afterward. I mean, I
22 know this to be a fact.

23 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: I don't
24 doubt that. I'm just not familiar with
25 it, sir.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Okay. I'll
3 keep going if the Council President is
4 going to let me.

5 One last question, Madam
6 President?

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Yes,
8 please.

9 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: The
10 procurement process for contracts, and I
11 know this is somewhat related to capital,
12 but I wanted to get a sense because of
13 the merger. I know traditionally capital
14 goes to various departments and requests
15 the needs or assessments of facilities
16 within the various departments, and as a
17 result of the proposed merger, is there a
18 process that the capital assets of the
19 Parks and the capital assets of
20 Recreation are also being consolidated in
21 terms of the recommendations to capital?

22 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
23 Yes. Again, we're right in the middle of
24 that trying to figure out how do we
25 effectively unify the capital program.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 So right now there still is money that's
3 segregated for the Park capital use and
4 money segregated for Recreation.

5 What we want to do is get ahead
6 of that for next year and sort of work
7 out with the Administration, Finance and
8 Budget, Capital Office and then
9 eventually this body how we would
10 construct that to have a single budget
11 with a single strategy and an approach
12 that supports the Parks and Recreation
13 Department and its system. So we're not
14 there yet, but it's clearly a very
15 important part of our merger discussion
16 right now.

17 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: And in
18 addition to which -- and, Madam
19 President, I'll stop talking after this.
20 I know you're looking at me.

21 In the event, which has been
22 proven in other instances, where there's
23 internal workforce, as was discussed
24 earlier by a number of Councilmembers,
25 where you have skilled tradespersons, do

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 you think if you were in a position well
3 now you have the assets and resources of
4 Parks and the assets and resources of Rec
5 that you can have a stronger internal
6 workforce to do a lot of this work?
7 Because I know a lot of our rec centers
8 have things that are in Parks and vice
9 versa. So are you also looking at that?

10 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

11 Yeah. We would hope that the combined
12 Operations Unit, maintenance skilled
13 trades, could have some higher level
14 capacity. Yeah, absolutely.

15 COUNCILMAN CLARKE: Okay.

16 Thank you.

17 Thanks, Madam President.

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:

19 You're welcome.

20 The Chair recognizes
21 Councilwoman Sanchez.

22 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Thank
23 you, Madam President.

24 Commissioner DiBerardinis, you
25 spoke earlier around the rec centers and

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 the classifications. I know there was a
3 discussion last year around the
4 reclassification of rec centers,
5 particularly where we close pools and
6 converted to spray parks. Where are we
7 with that?

8 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
9 Well, the reclassification of centers or
10 the transition of some pools to spray
11 grounds, or both?

12 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: The
13 reclassifications.

14 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
15 Well, again, within the merger, what
16 we're right now thinking is to do
17 regional or district-based budgets and
18 have the budgeting, which is new, have
19 the budgeting go down to the field and
20 then have the deployment of staff not be
21 based on classifications, but be based on
22 volume and specific needs of the
23 facilities and give the managers on the
24 ground the ability to respond to the
25 demands.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 So, again, that's the thinking
3 right now. So the classifications would
4 maybe still be there, but they'd have
5 less importance. So if you have a very
6 busy B center, which gets less staff than
7 an A center, the manager would have the
8 ability to deploy additional staff to the
9 B center, given its volume and its
10 complexity of its programs.

11 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Well, my
12 concern around the classifications is
13 around, I think -- going to some of the
14 points of Councilman Green, one of the
15 things that concerns me about this budget
16 is that it is rather top heavy. So for
17 me, I agree with you. I want to see --
18 because I thought the reclassification
19 gave us an opportunity to have more
20 staff, but not necessarily supervisory
21 staff.

22 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
23 Well, yes, and we would agree and -- let
24 me just go back to these 40 positions,
25 because I don't think they're completely

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 reflective of what we'll eventually do,
3 although they do -- they are indicative
4 in a way. So they're not -- we had to
5 get some stuff in with the budget. We
6 think this is broadly reflective of the
7 direction we're going in, broadly
8 reflective of our interest in and the
9 importance of the work that maintenance
10 and tree planting, which we think is
11 important, but some of these other
12 positions are not set in stone, but
13 they're indicators.

14 So we want to be smart and want
15 to, and I agree, want to thin out some of
16 the bureaucracy and some of the managers
17 and have the money in the field, have the
18 money on the ground. That's not a
19 foreign thought. And, in fact, a lot of
20 the sort of work around the flowchart,
21 which we can share with you guys, is
22 particularly focused on trying to move --
23 obviously we want all the money we can
24 get, of course, but it's obviously about
25 moving the money down to the operations

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 side.

3 So we're not perfect at it. In
4 fact, we're imperfect, but that's sort of
5 one of the driving principles of the
6 merger process.

7 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: It's
8 going to be important, because, again, as
9 we get to making the hard choices, I look
10 at budgeting in government as the people
11 who generate revenue and the people who
12 provide critical services, and it's
13 always that middle that we start kind of
14 discussing how many we need to have. So
15 it would be important, and hopefully for
16 next year's budget, we start moving in
17 that direction.

18 I'm concerned about not
19 budgeting more maintenance positions, and
20 I say this because -- and I want to start
21 asking about our older adult centers --
22 that we don't have maintenance staff at
23 some of these places. So I guess my
24 question is, are the 18 vacant
25 maintenance positions going to be enough

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 for us to get weekly or I know in some
3 cases we do twice a week maintenance?
4 I'm concerned about that in our
5 maintenance at that level. Is it enough?
6 Where does it take us to?

7 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: It
8 will make us better and I would -- I
9 don't want to say exactly where that
10 will -- particularly with your interest
11 at the older adults center in your
12 district, but it will get better. And we
13 hope that sort of what we're doing with
14 the merger relative to the appropriate
15 use of the custodial and grounds
16 maintenance staff, we will be better and
17 we'll get higher quality cleaning across
18 the system.

19 I wish I could be more
20 detailed, but...

21 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: So where
22 are we as it relates to the skilled side
23 of that in terms of work orders? What's
24 our backlog? How have we improved this
25 year and where is it that this budget

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 takes us to?

3 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Well,
4 actually, the backlog, I want to say that
5 for the past 18 months, we've actually
6 cleared our backlog more than 50 percent.

7 If I could just go back one
8 second to the staff you're talking about
9 at the older adult facility, are we
10 talking one location?

11 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: No. I'm
12 just talking about where -- because it
13 really -- again, I don't want to talk
14 about one center. It's about how we want
15 to do general maintenance in those areas
16 where we have floaters. Are we going to
17 be setting standards to say twice a week,
18 three times a week? I think the fact
19 that we haven't had the staff creates
20 this unreliability of when they come and
21 when they don't come.

22 So I'm just concerned that I
23 don't see enough maintenance in this
24 budget to help us get to -- and I don't
25 know what the goal is. Is it twice a

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 week, three times a week -- in some of
3 those facilities.

4 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Okay.
5 Well, the number that we're talking about
6 for maintenance, number one, of course,
7 we don't and won't have enough. We're
8 trying to, of course, increase those
9 numbers to ensure that our facilities are
10 clean. One of the things that the
11 Commissioner has instructed us to do when
12 we start talking about pulling for
13 various crews, we're coming up with a
14 plan, a schedule. Your point is -- I
15 don't know when they're being pulled. We
16 don't know when they're showing up. Part
17 of the plan is to ensure that we have
18 specific days that we're going to pull,
19 specific days that we're going to assign
20 them. Since we have to rotate staff,
21 we're making a plan for our maintenance
22 crew that, you know, at four of your
23 locations, they'll be there Tuesday,
24 Wednesday, Thursday as opposed to they
25 show up whenever they want to. That's a

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 part of this process that we're putting
3 together currently right now.

4 As far as -- what was your
5 other question? I'm sorry.

6 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Again, I
7 don't -- I want to make sure that we get
8 to that point, and I just want to make
9 sure that in your budget, you've
10 requested enough for maintenance, because
11 given my experience with the maintenance
12 on the ground, I'm not sure that that's
13 enough. I don't know what your standards
14 are going to be. I mean, the
15 Commissioner has talked about how we
16 establish standards, and so I guess once
17 we establish the standards, then we can
18 see. In what I'm looking at, it's not
19 enough to get us to at least a biweekly
20 schedule of clean-ups.

21 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: One of
22 the things that we heard a lot about --
23 and the Commissioner addressed it earlier
24 in his conversation -- was that the
25 community members were really challenging

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 us to ensure that our facilities were
3 clean, ready to use, and so we have to
4 consider making sure.

5 Now, do we have enough to cover
6 all of our facilities? No. And to your
7 point, will this 18 cover all of our
8 facilities as far as custodians? No.

9 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Okay. I
10 guess --

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
12 Councilwoman, I'm sorry.

13 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: All
14 right.

15 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
16 Chair recognizes Councilwoman Tasco.

17 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Thank you
18 very much.

19 I just want to give my support
20 to the concerns raised by Councilwoman
21 Sanchez relative to the maintenance, and
22 I'm talking about custodial maintenance
23 and not so much into the skilled trades,
24 because it's the custodial maintenance
25 that provides the real work that needs to

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 be done to keep these centers clean. And
3 I would say that area is sorely lacking,
4 and if we want our young people and
5 citizens to use the facilities, they have
6 to feel comfortable going there and that
7 the facility is clean and inviting to be
8 there.

9 Let me just ask you a couple of
10 questions real quick. Camp William Penn,
11 we no longer run that, right?

12 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
13 Correct.

14 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: What took
15 the place of Camp William Penn? What
16 kind of camp services are you providing?

17 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Yeah.
18 What took the place of Camp William Penn,
19 Councilwoman Tasco, is Outward Bound and
20 Salvation Army. What happened when it
21 was decided that Camp William Penn would
22 no longer run, we ensured that there was
23 funding in the budget for these camps.
24 They could do either overnight or daily
25 trips that include them in being

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 environmental programs.

3 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: So our
4 young people are referred to Outward
5 Bound and Salvation Army?

6 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: That's
7 correct.

8 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: And we
9 provide financial services?

10 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: And we
11 support the funding, yes, ma'am.

12 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: All right.
13 Thank you.

14 The other one is, what
15 involvement -- you talked about
16 recruiting and recruitment for employees
17 in the Recreation Department. What role
18 does your office play in establishing the
19 guidelines and the test that's given to
20 individuals who apply?

21 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: The
22 tests are, at least as far as I know --
23 I'm trying to reintroduce myself to this,
24 but the Central HR creates the test for
25 Leader I, grounds maintenance. Some of

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 them are citywide, some of them are very
3 specific to the Department. So that's
4 all done within the City government.
5 Then they're posted and they're
6 advertised.

7 But I think what I was trying
8 to make the point earlier is that unless
9 we make a special effort beyond that, our
10 general makeup will stay the same. We
11 have to change -- we, the Department, has
12 to more aggressively recruit people to
13 apply and to take the test.

14 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: The
15 question I have is, do you review what
16 test, the kind of tests that are being
17 given and are you giving a high-level
18 skills test for someone who is going to
19 do custodial work and they can't pass the
20 test?

21 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON:
22 Councilwoman, no, we're not -- they're
23 not high-level skill tests for the
24 Recreational Facility Caretakers, which
25 are our custodial staff. They're not

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 high-level skill tests.

3 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Go ahead.

4 MR. FOCHT: Councilwoman, if I

5 may add, Parks and Recreation staff works

6 with Central Personnel, HR, to develop

7 the actual tests, so we work -- we kind

8 of provide the content for the tests.

9 They formulate and administer the test.

10 So each test, whether it's a ground

11 maintenance worker, custodial worker,

12 tree worker, we help with the content of

13 what that test is, and the content is

14 geared to the appropriate level for that

15 position.

16 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: And Rec

17 does the same thing?

18 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: That's

19 correct.

20 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Okay. Let

21 me just look at the organizational chart

22 for a moment. I'm looking at the

23 Commissioner of Parks and Recs. Then

24 offline would be the Recreation Deputy

25 Commissioner and the Parks Deputy

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 Commissioner. All of the programs -
3 Development, Operations, Administration -
4 come under the Commissioner's purview?

5 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: I'm
6 sorry. I was trying to get a look at the
7 chart. I'm sorry.

8 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Look at
9 it.

10 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: So
11 the question again is? I looked at it.

12 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: All of
13 these departments under Programs -
14 Development, Operations and
15 Administration - all of those people
16 report directly to you?

17 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: No.
18 In fact, this is not correct. The
19 Programs would report directly to
20 Commissioner Slawson, and the Operations
21 would report to what will be something
22 like Deputy Commissioner Focht.

23 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: You're
24 going to redo this chart?

25 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 Yes. This is not where we currently are
3 in the process. This is a dated chart.
4 So my apologies for you guys having that.
5 We will update that very quickly for you.

6 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Thank you
7 very much.

8 Did the roof get fixed at
9 Finley?

10 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: They're
11 working on that roof, ma'am, yes.

12 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: All right.
13 Programs on the weekends at the rec
14 centers, do you have programs on the
15 weekends?

16 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: We do
17 Saturdays. We have programs on
18 Saturdays. Some of the facilities are
19 from 9:00 until 5:00, some of them are
20 11:00 to 2:00. It depends on what the
21 need of the community is, but the answer
22 is yes. We don't have programming on
23 Sundays.

24 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: I need to
25 talk to you about that.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Okay.

3 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: I'm not
4 sure that's being followed.

5 I think they're my questions
6 that I have, but I need to talk to you
7 about it.

8 Thank you, Madam President.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
10 you.

11 The Chair recognizes
12 Councilwoman Brown.

13 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Thank you,
14 Madam President.

15 Quick follow-up to Councilwoman
16 Tasco's question regarding Camp William
17 Penn. Is the Camp William Penn land
18 still in the City's inventory?

19 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Camp
20 William Penn, the settlement date is
21 supposed to be May the 31st.

22 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Settlement
23 between who?

24 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: The
25 State and the City of Philadelphia.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Provide
3 some context briefly.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
5 you, Commissioner. Thank you.

6 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: I
7 wear two hats here.

8 But this is the State of
9 Pennsylvania, the Department of
10 Conservation and Natural Resources has
11 purchased that parcel of land from the
12 City of Philadelphia. The transaction
13 will be finalized at the end of May where
14 I think it's roughly 700-plus acres will
15 then become part of the State forest in
16 that -- that surrounds it.

17 Now, I don't know what the
18 current situation is with them, but as I
19 was transitioning out of Harrisburg, we
20 were trying to figure out how do we
21 continue the recreation programs there,
22 and I'll be honest with you, I'm not sure
23 where that discussion is with non-profit
24 organizations in the region to try to
25 continue it, but I can find out pretty

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 quickly and let you know.

3 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: All right,
4 then.

5 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
6 There would be continuing programs, at
7 least on a portion of that land, for
8 Philadelphia or Philadelphia area
9 children.

10 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Okay. And
11 so we met goal with regards to the
12 identification, recruitment and
13 enrollment of Philadelphia young people
14 in the summer program last year?

15 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Yes, we
16 did.

17 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: We did
18 meet goal?

19 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: We did.

20 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Let's move
21 back to a continuing interest of many
22 Councilmembers around inclusion and the
23 Office of Equal Opportunity. Who created
24 the 12 percent goal? How did you arrive
25 at that number and who were the partners

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 in the discussion of the identification
3 of that goal?

4 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: OEO
5 comes up with the percentage that we have
6 to meet.

7 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: So OEO
8 determined 12 percent to be the goal?

9 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: That's
10 correct.

11 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: What
12 contracts were actually released? You're
13 going to submit that to President Verna,
14 correct?

15 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Yes, we
16 will.

17 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: How soon
18 can I get that? Just give me a window,
19 because so often we ask for information
20 during budget and we look up and it's
21 June, budget is over and it's lost its
22 relevance.

23 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: We could
24 have that to you, ma'am, by Friday.

25 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Okay. So

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 if OEO identified 12 percent as the goal,
3 what should one assume by that? Did they
4 also determine the capacity based on
5 their knowledge base of MBE, WBEs and the
6 contract areas you have? What
7 information did you provide to them to
8 help them arrive at that goal?

9 MR. FOCHT: Councilwoman, I
10 think OEO evolved or arrived at that goal
11 in conversations with both Commissioner
12 Slawson and I and our senior staffs
13 looking at the historical contracts that
14 we have in place. We have many
15 multi-year contracts in place, like turf
16 management, tree work, a number of other
17 programs. Those goals are already set
18 and they're carrying over from prior
19 contracts, and then every year we're
20 letting new contracts.

21 So I would assume in our
22 conversations with OEO that they
23 developed that by taking all the
24 contractual information that we provided
25 to them and that they have in their

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 system and which we will provide to you
3 and then evolved to developing that
4 through conversation with us.

5 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Okay.
6 Councilman Goode.

7 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Point of
8 information.

9 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Madam
10 President?

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: The
12 Chair recognizes Councilman Goode.

13 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
14 Madam President.

15 Excuse me, Councilwoman Brown.

16 The first statement was that
17 OEO set the goal. The second statement
18 was that there was a conversation between
19 OEO and the departments. The third
20 statement was that the goal was set based
21 upon historical contracts and that you,
22 quote/unquote, assume that OEO did their
23 due diligence.

24 I guess my simple question as
25 I've asked other departments, if you know

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 what products and services you're trying
3 to procure, don't you have a
4 responsibility to know what disadvantaged
5 businesses exist in those fields and
6 contract areas and go out and do your own
7 due diligence? In other words, if OEO is
8 setting a fake goal or has not really
9 tried to push any harder or doesn't know
10 what they're doing in terms of
11 goal-setting within your department, OEO
12 doesn't do any contracting. There are
13 goods and services you need to provide to
14 get your job done, and you have a
15 responsibility to take on that job
16 yourself and to go out and do outreach in
17 terms of disadvantaged firms to see
18 whether they can better participate.

19 So what you're saying is,
20 first, it was OEO, it wasn't me. Then,
21 but we did discuss it with them. But
22 then third, no, it was just based upon
23 what's been historically, which means
24 that you're not going to do anything
25 differently than what you did before.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 Thank you, Madam President.

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

4 You're welcome.

5 The Chair recognizes

6 Councilwoman Brown.

7 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Yes. Do
8 you have a response, reaction, comment,
9 please?

10 MR. FOCHT: Sure. Thank you,
11 Councilwoman and Councilman. Perhaps my
12 description of the process didn't capture
13 the entire process, because indeed,
14 again, speaking for my role as Director
15 of Fairmount Park, we in fact do work
16 with local businessmen, organizations,
17 identify them. For example, on our turf
18 mowing contract, we've worked very
19 closely with a company actually called
20 Minority Services -- that's the name of
21 the company -- to get them into our
22 four-year turf contract, and they
23 actually -- specifically just to our turf
24 mowing contract, currently 51 percent of
25 that contract is minority participation

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 for that one contract.

3 We've done similar work with
4 tree care companies and we have
5 historically done that, and we will
6 continue to do that.

7 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: It will be
8 very useful in the information you submit
9 to President Verna that you stipulate the
10 contracts and the breakdown --

11 MR. FOCHT: Sure.

12 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: -- MBE,
13 WBE, DBE opportunities.

14 Who makes the decision around
15 multiple-year contracts and is that a
16 standard operating procedure? Speak to
17 the background on that.

18 MR. FOCHT: Councilwoman, you
19 mean the choice of whether or not we let
20 a multi-year contract?

21 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Yes.

22 MR. FOCHT: Generally with
23 our -- again, I'll speak -- our two
24 biggest contracts at Fairmount Park are
25 turf maintenance and tree maintenance.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 They have historically been let as
3 multi-year contracts because the learning
4 curve for a contractor to understand
5 exactly where to cut the grass in East
6 Park or exactly the pruning of trees, we
7 have traditionally found that letting
8 one-year contracts with two or three
9 one-year extensions really builds the
10 learning curve and actually builds in to
11 our operating budget savings over time,
12 because you're not bringing in a new
13 contractor -- potentially bringing in a
14 new contractor every year. And also that
15 way, we can build in the participation
16 standard. Again, on that turf
17 maintenance contract at 51 percent, you
18 can build in a fairly high participation
19 rate over multiple years.

20 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Okay. I'm
21 not going to violate the clock, but I do
22 have follow-up questions on this issue.

23 Thank you, Madam President.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:

25 You're welcome.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 The Chair recognizes Councilman
3 Green.

4 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
5 Madam Chair.

6 Just briefly back to tree
7 maintenance. There appears to have been
8 two unfilled Tree Maintenance positions
9 as of the November run and one Crew Chief
10 unfilled.

11 MR. FOCHT: Those are both
12 filled since the November run.

13 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And the Crew
14 Chief?

15 MR. FOCHT: The Tree
16 Maintenance Worker position was filled
17 and -- one moment, please.

18 COUNCILMAN GREEN: There were
19 two of those positions.

20 MR. FOCHT: Yes. Excuse me;
21 positions all have been filled, Tree
22 Maintenance Worker positions. And I'm
23 sorry, Councilman, the second position
24 you mentioned?

25 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Crew Chief,

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 Tree Maintenance Crew Chief.

3 MR. FOCHT: Crew Chief also
4 filled.

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So when were
6 they filled? Early this year, late last
7 year?

8 MR. FOCHT: I don't have the
9 exact date. I apologize. I would assume
10 since the first of the year.

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So you have
12 three more tree maintenance people on
13 your staff now than you did most of last
14 year.

15 MR. FOCHT: Correct.

16 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And we're
17 increasing capacity that way.

18 So I think where we may be with
19 the budget, at least with respect to what
20 I hear driving new divisions and things,
21 are goals set by the Administration and
22 Greenworks, which obviously we have to
23 have reached goals as a city and other
24 things, but the Department is not able to
25 demonstrably prove that they could

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 achieve those goals even with the
3 resources we have, and I also think that
4 citizens have not expressed a willingness
5 to pay for, say, 300,000 trees planted
6 versus trash pick-up or police or fire
7 service or other things.

8 So governing is choosing
9 between competing ideas for good with
10 limited resources, and that's what this
11 budget process is about. And I
12 understand why you're in here advocating
13 for your position, but we've asked a
14 question that we don't have answered yet,
15 which is how many trees were you able to
16 plant with the \$300,000 of capital budget
17 last year.

18 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: We
19 can tell you that. It's three hundred
20 grand. I think 678. I'm close, I think.
21 Mark is nervous. We'll get you the
22 number. But, you know, Councilman,
23 again -- give him the number.

24 MR. FOCHT: Councilman, last
25 year with the normal run of \$300,000 in

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 capital, about 634 trees.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So with two
4 and a half million dollars, we're going
5 to plant what kind of multiple of that?

6 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: If
7 we do it the conventional way, 5,800.
8 See, but that's the point. This money is
9 not going to get us to 300,000, and you
10 can't appropriate enough money to get us
11 to 300,000. The point is that if we want
12 to go to the citizens of this city, if we
13 want to go to the corporations and the
14 foundations and the big institutions and
15 say, Can you help us do something good --
16 now, if you don't think 300,000 is a good
17 goal, then we got an argument. I mean --

18 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well, 250,
19 300 --

20 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: --
21 if you don't think it's a worthy --

22 COUNCILMAN GREEN: It's a
23 discussion you haven't had with Council.

24 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: The
25 point is, if someone doesn't think this

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 is a worthy goal, then this discussion
3 doesn't matter. But if you think it is a
4 worthy goal, then this city can't think
5 it's going to plant 250,000 or 300,000
6 trees without putting any money on the
7 table that brings others to the room,
8 that shows the citizens that we care,
9 that shows the Tree Tenders we care, that
10 shows University of Pennsylvania we care,
11 that shows --

12 (Applause.)

13 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: --
14 Blue Cross and Blue Shield that we care,
15 and that we, our obligation, is to
16 leverage that money and not to plant --
17 if we plant 6,000 trees with two and a
18 half million dollars, fire me next year
19 when I come in here, because it ain't
20 enough.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Mike --

22 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

23 It's not enough.

24 COUNCILMAN GREEN: -- nobody
25 wants to fire you. We're all glad you're

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 in your position, but based on what the
3 Department has demonstrated it can
4 achieve, you're not going to plant more
5 than 6,000 trees next year, so I want to
6 say I will not take you up on that offer.

7 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: How
8 much do you want to put on that? How
9 much you got in your pocket?

10 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I will not
11 take you up on that offer.

12 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: I'm
13 sorry. But, no, it's a different --
14 look, it's the way you look at this.
15 It's the way you look at how the public
16 sector behaves. If the public sector
17 says it's going to cost us \$425 to dig a
18 hole and put a tree in, we're going to
19 get 6,000 trees.

20 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I'm out of
21 time. You've given your speech. You got
22 the applause. One more question before
23 the bell.

24 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
25 That's not the point. I'm having a real

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 debate.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Here we go:

4 So how many of the positions in the

5 Forestry and Environmental Resource

6 Management position new divisions have

7 been through the Civil Service process,

8 there's a Civil Service exam ready for

9 them, et cetera?

10 MR. FOCHT: Well, the existing

11 staff that will be moved into that

12 division have all been through the Civil

13 Service process, because they're existing

14 employees. Of the new positions we're

15 creating, we have exams ready for almost

16 all of the positions.

17 COUNCILMAN GREEN: You're not

18 eliminating positions elsewhere, so it's

19 not clear that there's any existing staff

20 being moved into this division. If

21 that's true, please provide the Chair

22 with a chart that describes who is moving

23 where and then where that leaves

24 vacancies elsewhere.

25 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 We'll do that.

3 MR. FOCHT: Fine.

4 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Also,
5 there's positions in here, I think we can
6 agree, that aren't necessary, Public
7 Relations Officer, \$70,000 a year. The
8 Mayor has six people who do public
9 relations in his office. Maybe we can
10 share one of those positions, et cetera.
11 And as a practical matter, this is a
12 year's worth of funding for 43 positions.
13 How many positions -- if we were to
14 appropriate all of this, how many of
15 these positions would actually be hired
16 on July 1st and have a full year's worth
17 of salary?

18 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: I
19 don't know, to be honest with you. So, I
20 mean, maybe these guys know, but I don't
21 know the answer to that question.

22 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Will half
23 the positions be filled by six months
24 from the end of the fiscal year?

25 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 Here's what I would say: We could tell
3 you in a very short order if -- first of
4 all, I just want to talk -- there's some
5 good points here about how we structured
6 these jobs. So I think we could do a
7 better job in using the additional money
8 and creating the best product for the
9 dollars. That was well articulated here
10 in this body during this hearing, and we
11 will reconsider the way we've put some of
12 these -- the way we've created some of
13 these positions. I think there's some
14 very good points here.

15 But I agree that we need to --
16 you need to know what the process would
17 look like and what would the sequence be
18 and when would these positions be in
19 place. That's a legitimate question. We
20 owe you an answer.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And I would
22 suggest that it's going to be half the
23 number that's here in terms of being able
24 to hire people throughout an entire year,
25 43 new people in your department. We've

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 seen how long it takes to hire people in
3 government. There's 18 positions we
4 authorized last year that are
5 maintenance/custodial positions that we
6 haven't hired. So as a practical matter,
7 you're asking for money that you're not
8 going to spend, and given that --

9 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: I'm
10 not sure of that, but as I say, we will
11 let you know -- I'm not sure that's true,
12 but we will be clear with you on the
13 sequence.

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
15 Commissioner, I think you have company.

16 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
17 Pardon?

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: You
19 have company joining you who would love
20 to respond to the question.

21 (Witness approached witness
22 table.)

23 MR. AGOSTINI: Good
24 afternoon --

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Hi,

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 Steve.

3 MR. AGOSTINI: -- Steve

4 Agostini, Budget Director.

5 Councilmember, I think it's
6 important to remember context. Last year
7 we were going through a very significant
8 cash problem where we were holding
9 payments to vendors for sometimes months.
10 There was a very significant review of
11 all the positions that was taking place
12 that I did on a weekly, if not daily
13 basis. It was our intent to try and slow
14 that process so that we could generate
15 savings so that wouldn't turn into
16 layoffs that were unnecessary.

17 I think in this context, given
18 what I've heard from Councilmember
19 Quinones-Sanchez and from others here
20 with respect to the positions and the
21 maintenance concerns here, I think it
22 would be incumbent for us to be sure that
23 those are positions that are moved as
24 quickly as possible through this process
25 so that they get filled.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So when
3 within the budget year will all 43 people
4 be hired?

5 MR. AGOSTINI: I think to the
6 Commissioner's point, we will get back to
7 you and let you know. I think --

8 COUNCILMAN GREEN: You would
9 agree if they're not all hired on July
10 1st, that you don't need all the money
11 that you're asking us to appropriate?

12 MR. AGOSTINI: But we account
13 for that in salary savings in all the
14 budgets. We already do that.

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I don't
16 understand what that means.

17 MR. AGOSTINI: Well, you and I
18 have had this conversation a number of
19 times. Each of the budgets has an
20 assumption of some vacancies. It's the
21 natural turnover. People will leave,
22 people will get hired.

23 COUNCILMAN GREEN: These are 43
24 new positions.

25 MR. AGOSTINI: You're going to

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 see the salary savings number. There
3 will be a deduction for the assumption
4 that all positions are not going to be
5 filled. It's just the natural friction,
6 if you will, of people leaving, people
7 being hired and not having a hundred
8 percent of all positions filled a hundred
9 percent of the time all year long.

10 COUNCILMAN GREEN: These are 43
11 new positions, though. So how quickly
12 can we actually hire these 43 people?

13 MR. AGOSTINI: I think I'll
14 leave that to the folks who have to
15 manage that to get that to me so that I
16 can then move that quickly and be sure
17 that HR moves it quickly.

18 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay. So
19 there are some savings here if we don't
20 fill them all by July 1st; is that right,
21 Commissioner?

22 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
23 Look, we're going to go as fast as we
24 can. You'll know how fast as we can, and
25 then you figure it out.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you.

3 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

4 We'll give it to you. We'll give the
5 truth.

6 COUNCILMAN GREEN: You can
7 provide that to the Chair.

8 Thank you, Madam Chair.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
10 you.

11 The Chair recognizes Councilman
12 Greenlee.

13 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Thank
14 you, Madam President.

15 Good afternoon, everybody. I
16 think I have just a real basic question
17 here. I don't think it's been asked yet.
18 Street tree trimmings, I think you're
19 averaging -- Mark, I guess you're the
20 best one to ask. About how many -- like
21 how many years does it usually take to do
22 a given block, on average?

23 MR. FOCHT: Councilman, we were
24 working -- in the past when you and I
25 have spoken about this, we were working

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 to try and get on a seven-year pruning
3 cycle. We're unfortunately nowhere near
4 that. We're probably more at a 10- to
5 11-year pruning cycle, because funding
6 keeps decreasing.

7 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: I
8 understand. And who does that work? Are
9 they Fairmount Park employees,
10 contractors or some of both?

11 MR. FOCHT: They're contractors
12 managed by Fairmount Park arborists.

13 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: And I
14 think you kind of answered this, but in
15 your -- in the perfect world, you would
16 like to see seven years?

17 MR. FOCHT: Correct. Good
18 arboricultural standards would have us
19 pruning the whole street tree inventory
20 in the City on a seven-year cycle.

21 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Because I
22 know that often is something we get
23 complaints about. And it does add to
24 other things, safety and all.

25 MR. FOCHT: Absolutely.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: All
3 right. Thank you. Thank you very much.
4 Thank you, Madam President.

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: The
6 Chair recognizes Councilwoman Sanchez.

7 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Thank
8 you.

9 I'm going to go back and forth
10 with this around maintenance.
11 Commissioner, every year the Department
12 creates a list of outstanding maintenance
13 issues by building, kind of your capital
14 plan. Have you guys updated that
15 recently?

16 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Yeah.
17 We actually -- I actually meet monthly to
18 update that.

19 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: It would
20 be important if you can submit to the
21 Chair the listing of your building
22 maintenance needs or capital improvement
23 needs, because I think as part of this
24 discussion as we discuss this budget and
25 potentially moving things around, I want

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 us and my Council colleagues in
3 particular to see kind of the backlog
4 that's created around some of this
5 maintenance stuff that we -- oh, look,
6 Councilwoman Tasco has her list. But I
7 think it would be important so that we
8 can have it in the context of this budget
9 discussion.

10 And then Councilman Greenlee
11 talked about the trees. I also think it
12 would be important for us as part of this
13 budget discussion to look at the backlog
14 as it relates to dead trees, because
15 that's an issue, those of us who are
16 District Councilpeople, get every day,
17 and I want to make sure that we keep that
18 in the context of this discussion around
19 the budget.

20 MR. FOCHT: Councilwoman,
21 certainly the Parks' current backlog for
22 dead and dangerous tree removals is 1,672
23 as of the middle or so of last week.
24 That's in part again to the decreasing in
25 funds. I'll just give you a bit of

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 context for that.

3 In Fiscal Year 2006, we had
4 \$1.7 million for tree removal. So we
5 were doing about 2,500 trees that year.
6 This year we're down to \$554,000 in tree
7 removal money. So we're down around that
8 630 number.

9 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Again, I
10 would strongly encourage you,
11 particularly as again you revisit some of
12 the positions that Councilman Green had
13 talked about, that these are some of the
14 areas -- because I believe this is your
15 Class 200 allocation.

16 MR. FOCHT: Correct.

17 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: I don't
18 think your Class 200 allocation kind of
19 addresses some of the issues with the
20 backlog. Those are the issues that are
21 important to many of us, because I think
22 that -- again, I understand the need to
23 create an infrastructure. If you look at
24 us and you compare us nationally with
25 other parks, we could be putting more

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 money in there. And, again, we will -- I
3 will commit again to be a strong
4 advocate, but I do want to make sure that
5 we're allocating money in areas that
6 impact folks the most and I'd like to see
7 us put more money into that Class 200
8 classification. I don't think this
9 budget reflects what we hear every day.

10 And then there was one more
11 issue, and I guess you could submit this
12 to the Chair. I'd like to get a listing,
13 because I couldn't find it in your budget
14 as it's reflected and other budgets in
15 terms of your grants revenue, what of the
16 grants revenue we get that is leveraged
17 with our general operating. I think,
18 again, this is one of the departments
19 that when you look at the budget, we
20 don't see the leveraging, because this
21 budget presentation doesn't allow you to
22 do it, but it would be important for you
23 to show my Council colleagues where that
24 grants revenue is leveraged. It has to
25 be leveraged with our general operating

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 budget. I think that's important,
3 particularly as it relates, for instance,
4 to our older adult centers and how we
5 leverage PCA money with our General Fund
6 money. And in our programming with our
7 Youth Works piece with the teen centers,
8 I think, again, that's not -- there's no
9 opportunity for you to show that here,
10 and I think it's important that Council
11 understand that it's our teen center and
12 then in particular some of the work
13 that's been done around our ice rinks and
14 the money that's leveraged there. Again,
15 this budget does not allow you to
16 appropriately reflect. And I think where
17 you can tie in some of these positions to
18 the leveraging of that money, I think it
19 would be important in the conversation of
20 this budget.

21 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

22 We'll be happy to do that.

23 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: We'll

24 make sure we get you that information.

25 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: People

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 agree that this budget does not allow you
3 sometimes -- it limits it, but I think
4 it's important, again, if we're going to
5 talk about any reclassifications in these
6 budgets, I think there's a lot of areas
7 where we need to put more.

8 Thank you, Madam President.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

10 You're welcome.

11 The Chair recognizes
12 Councilwoman Tasco.

13 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: Thank you.

14 We're going to talk about my
15 favorite subject, and that's the Dell.
16 It's going to operate this summer?

17 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Yes.

18 And actually Councilwoman Miller actually
19 mentioned it, and I thanked you, but you
20 had stepped out for a second, for your
21 appropriation, your commitment to the
22 Dell. The season will begin July the
23 12th. That will be our first concert.
24 We're planning to have eight shows this
25 season. We're excited. We're looking

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 forward to it, and it was a result of the
3 commitment to quite a few of the
4 Councilmembers here.

5 Councilwoman Blackwell wasn't
6 here either when I thanked you for your
7 commitment to the Robin Hood Dell East.

8 And so I think you're going to
9 have a wonderful concert season. They're
10 in the process now of actually putting
11 the seats in. It's going to look like a
12 new amphitheater when you see it.

13 COUNCILWOMAN TASC0: Great.
14 Sounds great. Who is going to manage the
15 Dell?

16 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Well, I
17 am. I have some assistance, some staff
18 members that have been with the
19 Department for years and that have been a
20 part of the process. And our process
21 also allows us to hire various people
22 that have worked with the Dell for years
23 to come in to do promotion, to do
24 advertising. And so the RFPs are
25 actually out right now in order for us to

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 bring those people in to work along with
3 me to make sure we have the right acts
4 and we're running smoothly.

5 COUNCILWOMAN TASCO: That
6 sounds real good.

7 I think that is my last
8 question. I couldn't remember. I said
9 how could I not ask about the Dell.

10 Madam President, I think that's
11 it for me.

12 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
13 you.

14 The Chair recognizes Councilman
15 Goode.

16 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
17 Madam President.

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
19 You're welcome.

20 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Commissioner
21 DiBerardinis, I made the statement a few
22 minutes ago that it appears that you want
23 to give the contract to the same people,
24 after which Mr. Focht pretty much
25 confirmed that statement. Is that what

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 you heard?

3 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: I
4 don't think that's what I heard, but can
5 I comment generally on the question? I
6 do think we have a responsibility. I
7 mean, I think to your point earlier about
8 our responsibility --

9 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I heard
10 Mr. Focht say that you can't change over
11 contractors too quickly or too often, and
12 so that says to me that he's planning on
13 using the same old contractors.

14 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Can I,
15 Councilman Goode, give you an example of
16 something that the Department of
17 Recreation has been doing for quite a few
18 years and I believe that --

19 COUNCILMAN GOODE:
20 Commissioner, if it's related to the
21 question of whether you plan on using the
22 same old contractors or not, because
23 that's the question.

24 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: It's
25 relating to that, sir.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Go ahead.

3 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: And so
4 the Department of Recreation -- I may be
5 throwing myself under the bus here, but
6 just to comment to what you're saying,
7 the Department of Recreation has been
8 using a contractor for 20-some-odd plus
9 years, and the contract was just signed
10 when I started in June of '08, and it's a
11 contract -- it's a pretty hefty contract.
12 But what we do have the ability to do and
13 I found out because we made some changes
14 to one of our turf contracts last year,
15 and by making those changes to the turf
16 contracts, we bumped out a minority
17 participant.

18 And so to your comment, we do
19 have some responsibility and we can give
20 some input when it comes around to these
21 contracts. Because of our input, I
22 bumped someone out. We asked for some
23 additional work to be done around the
24 curb sites, around the weeding and work
25 that wasn't being done, and because of

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 that, the job was a little larger than
3 the minority contractor was used to, so
4 they didn't get the contract.

5 And so if I'm able to put
6 language in the contract to bump someone
7 out, I'm also able to put language in the
8 contract to make sure that there's some
9 inclusiveness as well.

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: But you
11 can't do that and Mr. Focht can't do that
12 and Commissioner DiBerardinis can't do
13 that if you claim that they are
14 multi-year contracts, which by law are
15 not legal.

16 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: By
17 law are?

18 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I guess my
19 next question is, you claim that there
20 are multi-year contracts up to four
21 years, Mr. Focht, is that true?

22 MR. FOCHT: Councilman, I said
23 the contract is a one-year contract with
24 renewals.

25 COUNCILMAN GOODE: That's not

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 what you said, but that's what I
3 understood. So it's not a four-year
4 contract?

5 MR. FOCHT: No.

6 COUNCILMAN GOODE: It's a
7 one-year contract that has a contract
8 term that begins at the beginning of the
9 fiscal year, ends at the end of the
10 fiscal year, which means that you're not
11 locked in to that contractor for two
12 years or three years or four years?

13 MR. FOCHT: Correct.

14 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So if it is
15 your plan to try to build capacity of
16 disadvantaged businesses, if it's your
17 plan that you're going to be able to
18 increase participation by showing people
19 the work that needs to be done over
20 several years, you can start that next
21 year. And so is that goal of 12 percent,
22 which is still not clear who actually set
23 it, a low number or not? And my guess is
24 that it is, but even if it's not a low
25 number for Fiscal Year '11, my question

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 is, if we're going to take you at your
3 word that you're actually trying to build
4 the capacity of disadvantaged businesses
5 to participate but you claim you can't do
6 it right away because you have to
7 actually rotate them in and it's a
8 question about whether you're going to
9 begin to rotate them in, then tell me
10 what your long-term plan is. If it
11 actually is 12 percent for next year,
12 what is it the following year and what's
13 the year after that, and do you actually
14 have a real plan to increase
15 participation? I think not. I think my
16 statement is still true. For the most
17 part, your plan -- and it may just be
18 Mr. Focht -- you plan on using the same
19 contractors year in and year out.

20 MR. FOCHT: On the specifics of
21 that contract, Councilman, I apologize if
22 I said something that misled you. That's
23 certainly not our intent. The contracts
24 are one-year contracts with the option
25 for renewal, and the specific contract I

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 was referring to has a 51 percent
3 minority participation.

4 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You said all
5 that already. So the question I'm asking
6 is this: You made the statement -- you
7 used the term "four years," did you not?
8 Did I just hear that or did you use the
9 term "four years"?

10 MR. FOCHT: It's a one-year
11 contract with three one-year extensions.

12 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Did you use
13 the term "four years" or not?

14 MR. FOCHT: I may have said
15 four years, Councilman.

16 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Okay. You
17 used the term "four years." You can't be
18 honest about that. You used the term
19 "four years" because you believed that
20 you were going to give this person a
21 one-year contract and then renew it three
22 times. That's just the truth.

23 MR. FOCHT: Correct. That's
24 the truth on a contract that I was
25 referencing that has 51 percent minority

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 participation.

3 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I'm done.

4 He's not even telling the truth.

5 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: Let
6 me try to talk as sort of my
7 responsibility for both departments, and
8 so let me try to put a little light on
9 this.

10 Number one is that I know this
11 was a big issue in Council, this whole
12 question. I would say that we want to be
13 more serious. We do have a
14 responsibility. So we can't say
15 Procurement, it's them. We can't point
16 any fingers to anybody. We have to do as
17 much as we can within the bounds that are
18 set up. And if somebody asked me what
19 are those -- where's that barrier there,
20 I'm not sure, but we're going to find
21 out, and that we will do everything in
22 our power and within the authority which
23 we can do to increase women and minority
24 participation in the Department's
25 contracts. It makes sense. It's the

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 right thing. So we're going to do it.

3 I wish -- again, I'll talk for
4 me. I'm not talking for either of these
5 guys. I'm talking for me. This is sort
6 of my first budget year, real budget
7 year. We have to do better. That number
8 is not enough.

9 So my expectation is, we will
10 do more. My expectation is, we will do
11 more. And we have to look at this, we
12 have to look at recruitment and we have
13 to look at sort of how people move up in
14 our system. So there's three areas that
15 I think if we don't pay attention to,
16 they get away from you. They'll get away
17 from you. No matter how good-intentioned
18 you are, if you don't pay attention on a
19 regular basis to those three things,
20 women and minority contractors,
21 recruitment of high-quality diverse
22 employee workforce and the track of those
23 folks into leadership, if you don't pay
24 attention to it, you won't succeed. It's
25 that simple.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 As we build this new
3 department, we're going to be dedicated
4 to those three things and build the
5 management structure, that we pay
6 attention to them every day and that the
7 leadership in the Department is on it
8 every day. That's the way we'll succeed.
9 Short of that, we won't succeed.

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you.

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
12 you.

13 The Chair recognizes
14 Councilwoman Brown.

15 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Thank you,
16 Madam President.

17 Let me go on record by saying
18 we appreciate a department head making it
19 clear that you're taking this seriously
20 and you're not relying purely on OEO to
21 do the due diligence, when really, as
22 Councilman Goode has said repeatedly for
23 the past ten years, ultimately you know
24 what your needs are, you know what type
25 of contractors you use for your

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 department, so, therefore, you have to
3 have the responsibility to move the
4 needle. Simply move the needle.

5 So for you to be forthright
6 about that is encouraging, and we would
7 like to hear that type of commitment
8 across City department heads. We don't
9 have that yet.

10 (Applause.)

11 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Does your
12 department have a contract with the
13 Pennsylvania Horticultural Society?

14 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: No.

15 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Do not?

16 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: Do
17 not.

18 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Have you
19 had a chance to give any thinking to
20 linking up Class A rec centers with
21 schools that have no physical facilities
22 that allow for physical fitness
23 activities at all?

24 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: Not
25 that particular item, but we have

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 recently begun a series of meetings with
3 the School District to look at both sort
4 of where the connective tissue between
5 the two institutions or departments
6 and -- that institution and our
7 department, and how do we explore sort of
8 what we do out of school that supports
9 their curriculum. I think that's the
10 trick, finding -- if we're really going
11 to work with the School District, how do
12 we help kids be better ready to learn. I
13 think that's the thing we have to move
14 towards.

15 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Okay.

16 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: So
17 how do we do that, we're under discussion
18 with them around that. We're also under
19 discussion around partnering with them,
20 in addition to the programming side, to
21 the physical side and how do we help them
22 green up their facilities and how do we
23 help them become part of this big
24 discussion about trees, be part of that
25 campaign that could help the City green

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 up and help us leverage our dollars to
3 support them to be more green and plant
4 more trees on their campuses. So we're
5 on a couple of levels.

6 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: In the
7 exploration stage, at best?

8 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
9 Right. We're early in that discussion.

10 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Will your
11 department benefit at all from the
12 tobacco dollars that are coming to the
13 Health Department specifically around
14 obesity-related initiatives?

15 COMMISSIONER SLAWSON: Yes, we
16 are benefiting. We were allotted one
17 staff person that will be running a
18 health and nutrition program throughout
19 100 of our facilities via the Health
20 Department's grant.

21 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Okay.
22 Switch gears. Urban gardening, just give
23 us an update on where that is within the
24 Department.

25 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: We

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 are partnering with any number of
3 non-profits to -- particularly with the
4 rec centers on fallow, underutilized
5 land. So like recently at the Carousel
6 House, Teens 4 Good. And the Department
7 partnered up with ShopRite, Brown
8 ShopRite, a bunch of groups that now
9 there's a series of agricultural plazas
10 that not only provide food for the
11 supermarket but also help the kids sort
12 of get sort of vocationally oriented and
13 have some good, high-quality programming.

14 We want to do more of that
15 through the system. Some of the existing
16 farmland in the Park, we're going to
17 convert some of that to commercial, small
18 commercial plots. So we're trying to
19 move us up not only around food and
20 nutrition, not only around local
21 production, but also around youth
22 development as well. So we're trying to
23 hit two or three or four big policy
24 questions with this single approach.

25 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: So that

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 currently is a pilot program?

3 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

4 Yeah, but we hope to do more. We're in
5 three or four -- East Poplar, Carousel
6 House, the Manatawna, Awbury Park. So
7 there's four or five, but we're slowly
8 building it out. We expect this year to
9 be a banner year in terms of how do we
10 connect around quality food access,
11 nutrition, education and youth
12 development.

13 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Keep us
14 updated, if you will. Next year report
15 back on what the yield is in your
16 conversations and discussions with the
17 School District.

18 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

19 Okay.

20 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: I think
21 that is it for me.

22 Thank you, Madam President.

23 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

24 You're welcome.

25 Are there any other questions

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 from members of the Committee?

3 (No response.)

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

5 Seeing no one, thank you all so very

6 much.

7 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

8 Thank you.

9 (Applause.)

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: This

11 Committee will stand in recess until

12 1:45. Thank you.

13 (Luncheon recess.)

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good

15 afternoon. The Committee of the Whole is

16 now back in session.

17 Our next group to testify?

18 MR. McPHERSON: Is the Atwater

19 Kent Museum.

20 (Witness approached witness

21 table.)

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good

23 afternoon. Kindly identify yourself for

24 the record and proceed with your

25 testimony.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 MS. SAND: Council President

3 Verna and members of City Council, I'm

4 Viki Sand, Executive Director of the

5 Philadelphia History Museum at the

6 Atwater Kent. I am here to present

7 testimony in support of the Philadelphia

8 History Museum budget of \$248,630. This

9 represents no change in Class 100 funds

10 appropriated in Fiscal Year 2010, and

11 funds support the following positions:

12 Executive Director, Curator, Registrar

13 and Municipal Guard. The budget

14 continues to include \$50,000 in Class 500

15 funds for the consolidated, long-term

16 collection storage facility.

17 I also want to recognize that

18 the Museum receives essential

19 administrative services from the

20 Recreation Department, and I would like

21 to thank Commissioner Susan Slawson and

22 Michael DiBerardinis.

23 The Museum has been assisted in

24 achieving its major goals of collection

25 storage as well as renovation to the

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 Museum building by the Department of
3 Public Property, Commissioner Joan
4 Schlotterbeck.

5 Everyone associated with the
6 Philadelphia History Museum applauds the
7 commitment of the Mayor and Council to
8 support Philadelphia's cultural
9 community, and we appreciate that there
10 are no cuts to the Museum in this year's
11 budget, and I appreciate that. We all
12 appreciate it. I would like to recognize
13 the support of Councilman Frank DiCicco
14 in whose district the Museum is located,
15 Councilmember Bill Greenlee, who is the
16 Council's representative on the Museum
17 Board and has been one of our strongest
18 advocates for re-branding the Museum as
19 the Philadelphia History Museum, and he
20 has been a strong voice for our public
21 outreach efforts. I'd also like to thank
22 Councilwoman Blondell Reynolds Brown, the
23 Chair of the Arts and Culture Committee,
24 whose knowledge of education and
25 opportunities for cultural collaboration

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 has strengthened our community

3 programming.

4 I will dispense with much of my
5 testimony since it's there, but I do want
6 to draw attention to our four major
7 objectives that we have listed for
8 Council and the work that we've been
9 doing over the past year.

10 In June, I am delighted to
11 report that our \$5.8 million renovation
12 to the Museum building is on schedule and
13 will be complete. Approximately 70
14 percent of that building, of that effort,
15 relates to increased infrastructure
16 capacity, including environmental, safety
17 and accessibility requirements, but for
18 the first time in recent memory, there
19 will be a media-driven, interactive,
20 must-see overview of Philadelphia history
21 and a Philadelphia Voices gallery curated
22 by outside individuals and community
23 groups, two new galleries, a
24 behind-the-scenes collection study
25 facility or area so that people can have

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 up close and personal looks at the
3 collection and collection objects. We
4 have everything in this collection from
5 the wampum belt received by the Lenape
6 tribe to the uniform that Jimmy Rollins
7 gave the Museum from the 2008
8 championship season, and as I brought two
9 years ago, Mike Schmidt's jersey to show
10 City Council members. I am delighted
11 that in this, we have Jimmy Rollins'
12 batting glove and we also have his
13 jersey.

14 (Applause.)

15 MS. SAND: My point in sharing
16 that is that we are not just about 17th
17 and 18th century history. We are about
18 up-to-the-minute history. And on Opening
19 Day, it feels particularly appropriate.

20 This is also -- let me just say
21 one thing about the renovation.

22 It's important to know that the
23 Museum building was limiting every
24 opportunity that the Museum had to build
25 sustainable programs in the 21st century.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 The building was not accessible for those
3 with mobility disabilities. It was not
4 possible to have both public hours and
5 have school groups visit the Museum.
6 Limited space meant that we could no
7 longer do and participate in a major
8 professional development program with the
9 School District of Philadelphia. We had
10 no way to regulate heat, cooling and
11 humidification of the environment in the
12 building to preserve Philadelphia's
13 iconic objects, and we did not have
14 electrical capacity or IT capacity to
15 meet the needs of a contemporary office,
16 let alone the kinds of interactivity that
17 are expected of family audiences.

18 This year we also occupied the
19 Collection Research Center, and for the
20 first time in a very, very long time, the
21 Museum -- it was able to care for the
22 hundred thousand items that are in its
23 collection. Not only the Historical
24 Society of Pennsylvania collection that
25 added to the Museum 300 -- to fill out

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 the full 300 years of Philadelphia
3 history, but also the Balch Institute,
4 also the Insurance Company of North
5 America. So we are now able to link
6 together the histories from William Penn
7 and George Washington to immigrant
8 trunks, remnants of industrial history
9 and the sporting life of the City.

10 We have continued during this
11 renovation program, with greatly reduced
12 staff, to work with middle and high
13 school students as part of the National
14 History Day Collaborative. We worked
15 closely during this time with over 200
16 children to help them, in an intensive
17 way, really develop their thinking
18 skills, their research skills and all of
19 the thought processes that better prepare
20 them to be good students, but also to
21 meet their personal goals as adults.
22 This year over a thousand students
23 participated at the National Constitution
24 Center in March.

25 And I would like to also then

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 address the fourth point, having to do
3 with the re-branding of the Philadelphia
4 History Museum. This is -- while we
5 continue to honor the Museum's founder,
6 we believe that this new name better
7 conveys to diverse audiences the Museum's
8 purpose. We also believe that the grid
9 included in the logo draws upon the
10 City's earliest day and suggests the
11 continuing need to review and renew the
12 values essential for an engaged citizenry
13 and a dynamic, vibrant environment where
14 all people have the opportunity for
15 social justice, economic opportunity and
16 an understanding of a shared heritage as
17 Philadelphians.

18 Last year, along with others,
19 the Philadelphia History Museum absorbed
20 up to 30 percent cuts in the City budget.
21 We applaud the Administration and the
22 Council efforts to look creatively for
23 opportunities to generate revenue rather
24 than to make additional cuts. In the
25 coming year, improvements in the

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 operating systems to the museums will add
3 significantly to our operating budget,
4 and we are looking at a full range of
5 sources to support this new effort. And
6 we would say straightforwardly that
7 further cuts in City-supported staff and
8 operations at the City History Museum at
9 this time would seriously undermine our
10 efforts to preserve core services, as the
11 Museum is working to make the collection
12 accessible as never before and to reopen
13 the building to a significantly increased
14 attendance and program participation.

15 Let me speak to an issue that I
16 know many Council -- the Council is very
17 concerned about and has raised issues,
18 and, that is, the Administration's goal
19 of 25 percent minority, women and
20 disabled-owned business participation in
21 City contracting. In 2009 as part of its
22 preparation to receive City capital grant
23 funds of \$250,000 toward the building
24 renovation, we met with the compliance
25 officers of the Minority Business

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 Enterprise Council and filed an equal
3 opportunity plan that was accepted at 20
4 percent MBE, ten percent WBE and two
5 percent DSBE and 60 percent utilization
6 of Philadelphia-based contractors.
7 Because of the specialized nature of the
8 renovation, it was agreed that this would
9 be somewhat lower than what the City's
10 goals were, and as of February, I've
11 listed where we are on this. We have 17
12 percent MBE, ten percent WBE and zero
13 percent DBE. It's our aspiration to meet
14 the City's goals and other aspects of the
15 renovation, and we are working with the
16 Museum's construction manager towards
17 that end. It's important that I state
18 toward this purpose that the Museum's
19 agent for the project is a minority-owned
20 business and we are working to expand our
21 pool of professional counsel, and a woman
22 who is one of our key people in terms of
23 our conservation effort is an African
24 American woman.

25 I think that the issues of

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 staffing the Museum I think is critically
3 important, and we are laying in place as
4 we increase the staff both particularly
5 for our visitor services positions as
6 well as our professional staff to improve
7 what has been the makeup of the Museum
8 staff, and it is something that is very
9 much central to our thinking about the
10 future.

11 Before concluding my testimony,
12 I want to express my appreciation to
13 members of City Council with whom I have
14 had the pleasure of working over the past
15 eight years. Your personal kindness and
16 commitment to help the City History
17 Museum serve all Philadelphians has been
18 important to our success, and I hope that
19 you too take a good deal of satisfaction
20 in our achievement.

21 This concludes my testimony and
22 I'm happy to answer any questions you may
23 have.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
25 you very much.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 The Chair recognizes Councilman
3 Greenlee.

4 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Thank
5 you, Madam President.

6 I more have a statement than a
7 question, but I'll be brief. As Ms. Sand
8 said, I've been on the Board either
9 representing Councilman Cohen for a
10 number of years or on my own, and I've
11 seen a tremendous improvement in what is
12 now, I'm happy to call, the Philadelphia
13 History Museum. And with the hope that
14 I'm not embarrassing Viki, I think a lot
15 of people may know she's moving on.
16 She's going to be leaving the Museum to
17 pursue other goals, and I can really say
18 the improvements I've seen over the
19 years -- and there's been a lot of people
20 involved with it, and I think once it
21 opens up, it's going to not be a hidden
22 treasure anymore, but a real treasure for
23 the City. But I think if we had to wrap
24 that up in two words about why it worked,
25 the two words are "Viki Sand," because

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 she just did a tremendous job in just
3 building up the Museum and making it an
4 important feature of Philadelphia.

5 So I was going to put a
6 resolution in barring her from leaving,
7 but I guess we can't do that, so I'll
8 just say thank you for everything you
9 did, both for the Museum and just for the
10 City of Philadelphia generally.

11 Thank you, Viki.

12 MS. SAND: Thank you,
13 Councilman.

14 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Thank
15 you, Madam President.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
17 you.

18 (Applause.)

19 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: We
20 certainly want to thank you for all of
21 your years of service and hard work and
22 want to wish you the very best for your
23 future endeavors.

24 Ms. Sand, has the grand
25 reopening date been set for the Museum?

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 If so, when?

3 MS. SAND: The target date is
4 March 2011 for the public opening. The
5 building renovation itself will be
6 completed -- we expect to move back into
7 the building in July.

8 There are a number of
9 environmental systems that need to be
10 balanced out over the next two or three
11 months before we bring objects -- after
12 it opens before we bring objects back
13 into the building, and it is our
14 intention in the fall of 2010 to do a
15 series of tours, special tours, programs
16 and activities, but the official public
17 opening is scheduled for March 2011.

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
19 you very much.

20 The Chair recognizes
21 Councilwoman Brown.

22 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Thank you,
23 Madam President.

24 Good afternoon. Just one
25 question, and then I would like to echo

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 the remarks of my colleagues. On Page 2
3 of your testimony, speaking to the
4 Administration's commitment and strategic
5 plan around OEO and inclusion, you
6 stipulate that because of the specialized
7 nature of the renovation, we are somewhat
8 behind our goal. So speak to what that
9 specialization is and provide detail.
10 You mention that you're having difficulty
11 finding someone with that particular area
12 of expertise, so state what that is and
13 then tell us what your efforts have been.

14 MS. SAND: The specific issues
15 are that -- and the reason why we were
16 granted a somewhat reduced level in terms
17 of the goal was because of the
18 environmental controls. So much of the
19 work of the building deals with
20 specialized HVAC systems, and it was
21 recognized that there are not so many
22 people who provide that kind of work. So
23 that's the essential. And I'd be happy
24 to provide you with detail of
25 specifically who the companies are and

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 what was done to meet that goal.

3 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: We would
4 appreciate that. And that is customary
5 that we're asking across City government.

6 MS. SAND: Right.

7 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: So then
8 let me echo Councilman Greenlee's
9 remarks. I had a chance to visit with
10 the Museum shortly upon your arrival and
11 then learned of and saw your vision, and
12 here it is eight years later and you've
13 achieved that and more. So know that we
14 appreciate what I call
15 stick-to-itiveness, because it was no
16 easy undertaking, and deeply appreciate
17 all that you have done to grow the
18 awareness of the Philadelphia History
19 Museum and bid you well with the next
20 chapter of your life. Thank you very
21 much.

22 MS. SAND: Thank you. Thank
23 you, Councilwoman.

24 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Thank you,
25 Madam President.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

3 You're welcome.

4 The Chair recognizes

5 Councilwoman Blackwell.

6 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Thank
7 you, Madam President.

8 I don't have questions. I
9 likewise want to certainly say thank you,
10 Viki, for all that you are and the
11 leadership you've provided and for making
12 us excited about that Museum. It's
13 become such a major point of Philadelphia
14 history, and we're excited about changing
15 the name, and whenever I describe it, I
16 talk about you can stand on your street,
17 and people are always excited. And it's
18 just been that and all that is above it.
19 It's just been wonderful. You've made it
20 come alive for us, and we say thank you
21 for all your years of service.

22 MS. SAND: Thank you. Thank
23 you.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
25 you.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 Any other questions or comments
3 from members of the Committee?

4 (No response.)

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

6 Seeing none, again, thank you so very
7 much and good luck to you.

8 MS. SAND: Thank you very much.
9 I appreciate the opportunity. I must say
10 that there's nothing that pleases me more
11 than when Philadelphians walk into the
12 Museum and see something of their own
13 lives and start to smile. The Council
14 has been an essential partner, and I
15 really appreciate all of the courtesies
16 that I've received.

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
18 you.

19 Our next department?

20 MR. McPHERSON: The Free
21 Library of Philadelphia.

22 (Witnesses approached witness
23 table.)

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good
25 afternoon. Welcome. Kindly identify

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 yourself for the record and proceed with
3 your testimony.

4 MR. HEIM: Council President,
5 I'm Robert Heim, Chair of the Board of
6 Trustees.

7 MS. REARDON: I'm Siobhan
8 Reardon, President and Director of the
9 Free Library of Philadelphia.

10 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: And
11 I'm Mike DiBerardinis, Commissioner of
12 Parks and Recreation and special advisor
13 to the Mayor on the Free Library.

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I
15 think we've seen you before.

16 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:
17 Yes.

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
19 Please proceed.

20 MR. HEIM: Council President
21 Verna and members of Council, as I said,
22 I'm Robert Heim, Chair of the Board of
23 Trustees of the Free Library, and I'm
24 pleased to appear again this year and
25 very much appreciate the opportunity to

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 speak briefly on behalf of the trustees,
3 which, as you know, is an independent
4 Board under our City Charter and the
5 governing body of the Library. Joining
6 me this afternoon are a number of
7 trustees who wanted to be here for the
8 testimony. Sherry Swirsky, who is Vice
9 Chair of the Board, is here; Stephanie
10 Naidoff; Shelly Yanoff, all trustees are
11 attending, as is Alla Kera (ph), former
12 Chair of the Board of Trustees and now a
13 member of the Foundation Board. And I'm
14 also pleased to see that Amy Dougherty,
15 who is the Director of the Friends of the
16 Free Library, is here, as well as Sherrie
17 Cohen, who is a very important member of
18 the Friends and, of course, the daughter
19 of our cherished longtime but
20 unfortunately deceased former
21 Councilmember, David Cohen.

22 So on behalf of the 22 members
23 of the Board of Trustees, I first want to
24 extend my thanks to City Council and to
25 the Mayor and to the gentleman to my

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 right, Michael DiBerardinis, the Deputy
3 Mayor, for all of the support that they
4 have extended to the Library, that all of
5 you have extended to the Library over the
6 course of the last year, support that has
7 helped us keep the libraries operating
8 and providing materials and programs to
9 City residents. We know that you have
10 heard from your constituents about the
11 importance of these services, and despite
12 budget cuts, we have worked hard to
13 continue to deliver them. At the same
14 time, the Board of Trustees is committed
15 to success in new areas. We are an
16 active body, providing not only oversight
17 of the policies and operations of the
18 Free Library, but also essential advocacy
19 for the Library and engagement in a wide
20 range of hands-on services.

21 And we want you to know that in
22 these difficult economic times, the Board
23 of Trustees has not just sat on its hands
24 and waited for government to come to it.
25 For the first time, we held a legislative

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 breakfast in Harrisburg, and our goal was
3 to inform state legislators of the range
4 of services that the Free Library
5 provides and to let them know how much
6 our customers and our constituents value
7 their investment in our work, as well as
8 the investment of City Council and the
9 City and the Mayor.

10 I am pleased to report that
11 attendance at this legislative breakfast
12 was substantial. It exceeded our
13 expectations, even if it was at 8 o'clock
14 in the morning. And we had legislators,
15 I think some 30, 35 legislators attended
16 from different counties, such as Blair,
17 Centre and Lehigh and, of course, some of
18 our own legislators attended. We talked
19 about how important libraries are
20 generally across the State, but we
21 emphasized, of course, our own library
22 and what we do here for the citizens of
23 Philadelphia. But the interest in
24 libraries on the part of the state
25 legislators who attended the breakfast

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 was high. They appreciated that we came.
3 They appreciated that we asked them to
4 hold our funding and not to cut it any
5 further, and they got the message. And
6 we intend to continue giving them the
7 message over and over again, emphasizing
8 the importance of libraries to the people
9 of Philadelphia and to the people of this
10 Commonwealth.

11 Another way that we're raising
12 the profile of the Library is getting the
13 word out about important areas of
14 concentration. In addition to providing
15 reading assistance, literacy services,
16 which are so very important to our
17 population, and after-school homework
18 help for our children, we are targeting
19 five key audiences: job seekers; small
20 businesses; new Americans, new citizens,
21 new Americans; pre-kindergarten children
22 and the digitally savvy, which I must say
23 are mostly young people, but there are a
24 few of us who are kind of catching on.
25 The success of each of these groups is

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 integral to the City's economic recovery
3 and ongoing prosperity, an effort we are
4 committed to help lead. Board members
5 have joined the working groups devoted to
6 enhancing services to each of these
7 populations. So each one of these core
8 groups has trustees who are working with
9 the staff to provide ideas, to provide
10 input and to make sure that we're staying
11 on target, and we are excited about this
12 new direction, and Siobhan Reardon will
13 talk about it a little more in her
14 comments.

15 I want to say -- and I think
16 all of you know -- that a valuable way to
17 learn about our libraries is to look to
18 actually go out and tour them, something
19 that the trustees have paid particular
20 attention to in these last few years. So
21 before or in conjunction with each
22 trustees' meetings and sometimes in
23 between, we get a small van and the
24 trustees who are able to make it come out
25 and they get in the van and we travel

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 around to three or four libraries, and we
3 meet with the library staff, and it is a
4 fascinating experience. It's very
5 insightful. I particularly like talking
6 to the security guards, because they have
7 such a detached but informed and
8 interesting observations about the
9 operations of the Library. And so we go
10 and we visit as many branches as we can
11 in the morning, and we encourage any City
12 Council member who might be interested in
13 attending one of our van trips, we offer
14 you the opportunity and we'd love to have
15 you with us.

16 As you know, each one of our 54
17 branches serves a distinct neighborhood
18 and confronts different issues, and the
19 better informed the trustees are, the
20 better we can do our jobs.

21 I should mention that the
22 trustees work hand in glove with the Free
23 Library Foundation Board of Directors,
24 which are charged with securing private
25 funds to support the work of the Library.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 These private funds, these dollars, allow
3 us to launch program initiatives that we
4 just wouldn't be able to do without their
5 help. The Free Library Festival is one.
6 The highly successful lecture series in
7 which we bring authors in from all around
8 the country to speak to audiences is
9 another. And, of course, the Foundation
10 has been charged with raising the funds
11 to build a much-needed expansion to the
12 Parkway Central Library, which we believe
13 can be a centerpiece for learning and
14 knowledge transfer for adults and
15 children, I guess children of all ages.
16 So we've raised over a hundred million
17 dollars in that regard. We're moving
18 aggressively to seek the necessary funds
19 for groundbreaking, and we hope to be
20 able to do that within the next 12
21 months.

22 So we look forward to
23 continuing to work with City Council in
24 the next year to ensure that all
25 Philadelphians have access to the Library

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 services that they so clearly value.
3 And, once again, thank you, each and
4 every one of you, for all that you do for
5 the Library.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
7 you very much.

8 MS. REARDON: Council President
9 Verna and members of the Council, I am
10 Siobhan Reardon, President and Director
11 of the Free Library of Philadelphia. I
12 am delighted to be here this afternoon to
13 report to you that the operations of the
14 Free Library remain strong. While this
15 past year has been challenging, I want to
16 commend the employees of the Free
17 Library, the Board of Trustees, the
18 Foundation Board of Directors and all
19 whom have risen to the challenges to
20 continue to deliver outstanding service
21 to the people of Philadelphia. I want to
22 publicly thank each and every one of
23 them, all of you here in the Chamber and
24 the Mayor and for everybody's efforts on
25 behalf of the Free Library.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 The Free Library of
3 Philadelphia has a wealth of resources in
4 materials, programs, spaces and staff.
5 We are committed to employing these and
6 other assets to help lead the City to
7 economic recovery and ongoing prosperity.
8 We have pursued this goal in a number of
9 ways over the past years and have
10 ambitious plans to enhance this work in
11 the future. To this end, we are seeking
12 nearly \$33 million in City funds for
13 Fiscal Year 2011.

14 The Free Library's most
15 noteworthy accomplishments over the past
16 year has been the level of service that
17 we have been able to deliver to our
18 customers. Through a thoughtful redesign
19 of the branch schedule and redeployment
20 of staff, we have been able to provide
21 library services across six days a week
22 throughout the City. Nearby branches are
23 paired, such as our Queen Memorial
24 Library at 23rd and Federal and South
25 Philadelphia at Broad and Morris, with

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 one open Monday through Friday and the
3 other open Tuesday through Saturday.
4 This schedule maximizes our resources and
5 attempts to limit the inconvenience to
6 our customers. As we do every summer,
7 all branch locations will be open Monday
8 through Friday beginning June 7th, 2010.
9 Regional libraries will continue to open
10 Tuesday through Saturdays, and our
11 library for the Blind and Physically
12 Handicapped is always open Monday through
13 Friday 9:00 to 5:00 year round.

14 One of the challenges in
15 ensuring a stable schedule has been
16 staffing, due largely to the number of
17 positions lost in the Fiscal Year 2009
18 budget, along with normal resignations
19 and attrition. A particular challenge is
20 the availability of municipal guards, who
21 are responsible not only for security but
22 for the custodial tasks and general
23 maintenance of the building. After an
24 unfortunate delay, we expect to have
25 eight full-time and six seasonal guards

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 on board by the end of the month. We are
3 optimistic that this will help to ease
4 the number of unexpected closings.

5 At the Parkway Central Library,
6 we have instituted extended hours so that
7 we now are open until 9:00 p.m. four days
8 a week. This is a real boon to working
9 families and others who are not able to
10 get to the library during the day and
11 keeps us in compliance with State
12 standards. We have managed this extra
13 evening by keeping individual departments
14 staffed when usage is heaviest and
15 consolidating operations in other
16 departments when they are less so. For
17 the first time this year, the Library
18 will offer seven-day service during the
19 summer by keeping the Central Library
20 open Sundays from 1:00 to 5:00. Youth
21 and family programming will be added in
22 order to make the library a destination
23 and to continue to offer new
24 entertainment options for the people
25 using the Parkway.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 Over the past year, we have
3 made a number of capital improvements to
4 our branches, many of which are over a
5 hundred years old. There are new heating
6 systems at both the Nicetown-Tioga and
7 Eastwick branches, a new transformer at
8 our Overbrook Park Library, and
9 Kingsessing has been spruced up with
10 fresh plaster, paint and lighting. There
11 will be new doors and a more welcoming
12 entrance at our McPherson Square shortly.
13 The Central Music Department has been
14 renovated. The net effect, according to
15 the Philadelphia Inquirer, is a brighter,
16 more highly functioning library. All of
17 these improvements have been critical for
18 the safety and comfort of our staff and
19 users.

20 To better serve a growing
21 population of older adults, the Free
22 Library has opened a dedicated space for
23 seniors. Central Senior Services
24 provides state-of-the-art information
25 resources on health, the arts and

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 business, five laptop computers, an
3 Access Technology workstation, and
4 materials that cater to an older
5 clientele. We are also proud of the
6 support we have provided to the high
7 school and post-secondary students. The
8 number of federal work study students has
9 nearly doubled to 55, allowing us to
10 place one in every single library.
11 Additionally, each one of the last year's
12 Teen Leadership Assistants, high school
13 students who work in the LEAP After
14 School Program, graduated on time, and
15 over 95 percent went on to study at a
16 post-secondary institution.

17 The Free Library continues to
18 maximize its usage of the federal e-rate
19 program, a program that reimburses
20 schools and libraries for their
21 technology improvements. With this
22 incentive, the Free Library has built a
23 high-speed broadband fiber network for
24 the entire library system and improved
25 Internet service speed by 450 percent.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 We have spent nearly three and a half
3 million dollars on these and other
4 accomplishments, 90 percent of which has
5 been returned to the City.

6 The Free Library has embarked
7 on the development of a new strategic
8 plan, which will guide our work in the
9 coming years. While this process is
10 underway, we have begun to refine our
11 work in order to more effectively meet
12 our commitment to lead the City to
13 economic prosperity. We are focusing our
14 work on enhancing our services to five
15 targeted audiences that Bob discussed
16 just a minute ago: jobseekers, small
17 businesses and start-up entrepreneurs,
18 pre-kindergarten children, new Americans
19 and the digitally savvy. Each is
20 critical to the City's ability to recover
21 and to grow, and the Library has a
22 meaningful role to play in meeting their
23 standards.

24 I'm going to skip through each
25 of the individual areas, as it's in my

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 testimony. You can read through that.
3 I'm going to skip over to the section
4 called Other Initiatives.

5 Literacy underpins our work in
6 all of the five targeted areas, as well
7 as every other part of our -- and all of
8 the work that we do, and the Free Library
9 is reaffirming its role and commitment to
10 its preeminence in all that we do. We
11 have just received funding to train 60
12 teens to be literacy coaches this summer.
13 They will then be prepared to work with
14 the children in our LEAP program as the
15 program transitions to a
16 literacy-focused, year-round,
17 out-of-school-time program. Our work
18 with adults is critical as well, with
19 estimates of the City's illiteracy rate
20 ranging from nearly 20 percent of the
21 City's working age population being below
22 the most basic levels to as many as 50
23 percent lacking in the skills necessary
24 to advance their careers. Numerous
25 studies have also demonstrated the link

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 between low literacy and truancy,
3 dropping out of school and even
4 incarceration. Working hand in hand with
5 the Mayor, the Free Library is
6 reinvigorating the Mayor's Commission on
7 Literacy and is conducting a national
8 search to recruit and hire an Executive
9 Director to lead this effort.

10 The expansion of the Parkway
11 Central Library will enable us to pursue
12 these goals even more creatively and
13 aggressively. A significantly larger
14 children's department, discrete space for
15 small business and entrepreneurs, a new
16 auditorium and many more public commuters
17 are just a few of the improvements that
18 are being planned for the expanded
19 campus. We appreciate the City's support
20 of this project and are optimistic that
21 we will be able to raise the additional
22 remaining funds to get to groundbreaking
23 this year.

24 I thank you for your time and
25 attention, and I'm happy to answer any

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 questions that you have.

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
4 you.

5 The Chair recognizes Councilman
6 Goode.

7 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
8 Madam President.

9 Good afternoon, Ms. Reardon.

10 MS. REARDON: Good afternoon.

11 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Let's deal
12 with participation goals for
13 disadvantaged businesses. First, who set
14 the goal of five percent?

15 MS. REARDON: We did it with
16 the Office of Opportunity.

17 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You
18 recommended that goal to them or they
19 recommended that goal to you?

20 MS. REARDON: We recommended
21 the goal to them.

22 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And you
23 recommended that goal to them based upon
24 what?

25 MS. REARDON: Just past

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 history.

3 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Past history
4 means that you don't expect history to
5 change.

6 MS. REARDON: Well, I guess at
7 the time the goal was set, yes, but I
8 think as we advance in this current year,
9 that we've taken a look at our
10 contracting.

11 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So let's
12 jump past goals and let's deal with
13 what's real. There are about \$2 million
14 in contract dollars. The same \$2 million
15 last year, the same \$2 million the year
16 before, the same \$2 million the year
17 before that. It's roughly the same.
18 What you're suggesting is that \$1.9
19 million of it has to go to businesses
20 owned by white men. Explain that.

21 MS. REARDON: We're not
22 suggesting that the businesses --

23 COUNCILMAN GOODE: That's
24 absolutely what you're suggesting. What
25 you're saying is -- the numbers don't

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 lie. It's about \$2 million. You're
3 saying that only \$50,000 to \$100,000 can
4 be given to businesses that are not owned
5 by white men. That's what you're saying.

6 MS. REARDON: Well --

7 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Explain it.
8 You know what the contracts are. It's
9 the same \$2 million in contracts. Just
10 explain it.

11 MS. REARDON: Well, it's hard
12 to defend, and so I'm not going to try.

13 COUNCILMAN GOODE: It's
14 impossible to defend.

15 MS. REARDON: Right. So let me
16 just explain that --

17 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And you said
18 you set the goal. You said that OEO
19 didn't do it.

20 MS. REARDON: We set the goal
21 because we have a consistent level of
22 number of contracts that --

23 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Very
24 quickly. The same two million in Fiscal
25 Year '08, OEO set a goal of 15 percent,

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 but that goal was not reached. That goal
3 was not reached not because the capacity
4 was not there necessarily, but because
5 someone chose not to try to reach the
6 goal. And so because you only achieved
7 4.1 percent, you set a goal at five
8 percent, knowing that that's not a real
9 goal. You just don't intend on doing any
10 more than that. You might not do any
11 more than 4.1 percent.

12 So, in other words, what you're
13 really saying in reality is that \$1.95
14 million out of \$2 million in contracts
15 must go to businesses owned by white men.

16 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: If
17 I could, again, to echo sort of my
18 earlier testimony, again, I think we --
19 that's the Administration, the Library,
20 staff and the trustees -- need to look at
21 what we can do, what we have to do in
22 order to improve these numbers in the
23 intermediate and certainly in the short
24 term and intermediate and then have a
25 long-term plan.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Let me ask a
3 more fun question.

4 MS. REARDON: Can I just jump
5 in there, too?

6 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I'm going to
7 ask a more fun question. What's the
8 \$50,000 for? It's the same \$50,000 you
9 want to give to some business this year.
10 What's it for?

11 MS. REARDON: It's for any
12 number of things, and actually --

13 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Fifty
14 thousand dollars can't be for any number
15 of things. It could be small order
16 purchases, but what's the \$50,000 for?

17 MS. REARDON: All we have our
18 contracts for is maintenance, so it's
19 some sort of maintenance contract. But
20 what's not in here -- I just want to jump
21 in. What you don't see in our numbers is
22 the fact that we pay over \$400,000 a year
23 for a minority contractor on security
24 guards. That's not reflected.

25 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I know that.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 Top of the Clock.

3 MS. REARDON: Top of the Clock,
4 exactly right.

5 COUNCILMAN GOODE: What's the
6 \$50,000 for?

7 MS. REARDON: It's all over --
8 it's a number of smaller contracts.

9 COUNCILMAN GOODE: What's the
10 1.95 million for?

11 MS. REARDON: Almost all of
12 them are for maintenance, elevator
13 systems --

14 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Let's start
15 with maintenance. How is that
16 contracting done?

17 MS. REARDON: We submit each
18 year to the City's procurement officer
19 the fact that we have a cleaning contract
20 or a security guard contract, and the
21 City's Procurement Office bids the
22 project for us.

23 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So, in other
24 words, if you do not see the
25 participation in those maintenance

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 contracts, you don't go back to

3 Procurement and say, We need more

4 diversity?

5 MS. REARDON: We have not in

6 the past. That's not to say that we are

7 not going to be more proactive about it

8 in the future, which we are absolutely

9 going to commit to.

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE:

11 Mr. DiBerardinis, does that make sense?

12 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS:

13 Well, look, clearly, these numbers aren't

14 good. They're not good enough. And,

15 again, look, I've been around, so we have

16 to -- been around a year, so I have to

17 take some responsibility for this. And,

18 again, I think if we don't pay attention

19 to this as a government, we're not going

20 to move it. So I'm again -- I hate to

21 sound like a broken record, but the

22 leadership, including myself, Bob and the

23 trustees and the executive staff of the

24 Library, we have to pay attention to this

25 day to day, so --

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GOODE: See, what
3 we've learned in your budget process is
4 that women and people of color can't
5 provide daycare services, they can't mow
6 the lawn, they can't do maintenance, and
7 we'll find out within the next couple of
8 days with L&I that we can't even demolish
9 buildings.

10 Thank you, Madam President.

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

12 You're welcome.

13 The Chair recognizes Councilman
14 Greenlee.

15 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Thank
16 you, Madam President.

17 Good afternoon, everyone.

18 Ms. Reardon, I guess this
19 question is really for you. On the issue
20 of hours of the branches, I know
21 personally I probably hear less
22 complaints than I do, but you still hear
23 them, that sometimes the branches are
24 closed in an erratic kind of way. I know
25 you say in your testimony you're

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 optimistic that the hiring of the guards
3 will help ease the number of unexpected
4 closings. Could you get into that just a
5 little bit more as far as what you mean?

6 MS. REARDON: Sure. I'm going
7 to remind you that the Free Library of
8 Philadelphia has lost over 150 positions
9 since 2009. So keeping our library
10 operations operating effectively, we
11 have -- we require four people are there
12 to operate the library, which is open an
13 average of seven to eight hours a day.
14 And one of the staff is a municipal guard
15 because of the fact that that position
16 both cleans and secures the building.
17 When we don't have a four-person minimum,
18 one of them being a security guard, we
19 will not open the library, because we are
20 concerned about the safety and security
21 of the facility.

22 So what has happened is that
23 when we don't meet that four-person
24 minimum, we're going to -- we do close
25 the library. But we've had an issue

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 where we were prepared to higher the
3 guards. We had an issue working with a
4 Civil Service list that wasn't
5 particularly correct. So we're hoping at
6 the end of the month we will have
7 everybody back in place. The municipal
8 guards will help ease the number of hours
9 that we're closed, but because we're down
10 so many positions, it's not going to be
11 the overall elixir to end the issue, but
12 it will go a long way to keeping our
13 libraries on a more consistent basis.

14 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: So most
15 of the time when these branches close, it
16 was because of the lack of a guard?
17 Would you say that's most of the time?

18 MS. REARDON: Or the staff, or
19 the number of staff.

20 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: So any of
21 those four people that you refer to?

22 MS. REARDON: We will open with
23 three people if one of them is a guard,
24 knowing that the fourth person is on the
25 way. So oftentimes you will go in the

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 library at 10 o'clock in the morning,
3 there'll be three people there, knowing
4 that fourth the person, but one of them
5 is always a guard that is there.

6 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Sometimes
7 that can happen like the same day, you
8 don't know?

9 MS. REARDON: Yeah. We will
10 open late. A lot of the number -- a lot
11 of the hours that were cut were just due
12 to a delayed opening versus closing a
13 library for a day.

14 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: But just
15 an example of a good program you have or
16 that is operated at one of the libraries,
17 there's a group that does ESL training
18 and they use the Wyoming branch, and
19 there's been occasions where people stand
20 outside and they can't get in. And I
21 know sometimes you can't foresee
22 everything, but some of these people now
23 are reluctant to whether they want to
24 keep doing it or not, because they don't
25 know.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 MS. REARDON: No. I

3 understand. We've become much more
4 acutely aware of the programming effort
5 that's going on, and where we know that
6 there is a program that needs to take
7 place, we're going to start moving around
8 people so that they'll be open.

9 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Point of
10 information.

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I
12 have a point of information too, if you
13 don't mind.

14 How many vacancies did you have
15 with the guards? I know you said that
16 you're going to hire eight full time and
17 six seasonal.

18 MS. REARDON: Right.

19 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Now,
20 does that fill the complement for the
21 guards?

22 MS. REARDON: It does. We have
23 14 vacancies and this now brings us to
24 right where we need to be.

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Well,

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 why was there a delay? You said it was
3 Civil Service. What is the problem?

4 MS. REARDON: Well, we were
5 working with a Civil Service list that
6 was out of date -- that was an expired
7 Civil Service list or the wrong list for
8 our position, and so when we made the
9 appointments, we had to let the folks go
10 and start all over again with the right
11 list and go back through the interview
12 process.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I'm
14 sorry. The Chair recognizes Councilman
15 Green for a point of information.

16 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
17 Madam Chair.

18 Can you tell me when the policy
19 requiring a guard to be present and the
20 policy requiring four people to be in a
21 branch to have it open were put in place?

22 MS. REARDON: When I started in
23 September of 2008.

24 COUNCILMAN GREEN: In September
25 of 2008 those policies were put in place?

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 MS. REARDON: Right.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And what was
4 policy of the Free Library prior to --
5 first of all, I don't believe that's
6 correct, but I think it was after
7 December of 2008. When the lawsuit was
8 lost, it was early 2009.

9 But what was the policy of the
10 Library, according to notes of Board
11 minutes of the Library and labor
12 management discussions of the Library,
13 with respect to having guards and staff
14 there prior to 2009?

15 MS. REARDON: I don't believe
16 there was a policy.

17 COUNCILMAN GREEN: The written
18 policy or the policy shared in writing
19 with the labor unions was that three
20 people were required to open a branch.
21 Can you explain why the Administration
22 changed policies in early 2009 to make it
23 four people and a required guard?

24 MS. REARDON: Including the
25 guard, right. Four people including a

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 guard.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Right.

4 MS. REARDON: Right. Because

5 from my perspective, the minimum number

6 of people -- you needed the guard in

7 order to clean and secure the library.

8 You needed at least a librarian, because

9 as the professional -- we want a

10 professional organization, and that you

11 minimally need two library assistants to

12 help reshelve, restock, check people out,

13 check people in of the material that they

14 have. In my professional opinion, that's

15 the right way to run a library.

16 MR. HEIM: And if I could add

17 to that, Councilman Green, the

18 requirement of having a security guard

19 present was something that the trustees

20 looked at as we toured around and talked

21 to security guards on our visits, because

22 we were interested in what the experience

23 of security guards were with children and

24 with adults in the library, and what I

25 learned as I toured and talked to

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 security guards at different libraries in
3 all different parts of the City was that
4 most of the security guards would say, We
5 can deal with the kids pretty well. The
6 children, they can be unruly at times,
7 but they're pretty good and we know how
8 to handle the children. But as the
9 recession got more pronounced and more
10 and more people were out of work, adults
11 coming into the library for a lot of
12 reasons, including trying to get help
13 with job applications online and other
14 library services, tended to -- some of
15 them tend to be angry and frustrated and
16 upset with their lives and they presented
17 more of a security problem than the
18 children, and we thought that it was
19 really important to make sure that the
20 patrons of the library were safe.

21 The security guards do a great
22 job. The women and men security guards
23 do a terrific job. And in some of the
24 libraries, as you know because you've
25 been good enough to go around and look at

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 them, some of them the spaces are such
3 that we have spaces downstairs or
4 upstairs where you can't see easily
5 what's going on in those spaces unless
6 somebody is walking around and looking.
7 And we are determined to do everything we
8 possibly can to make sure that there is
9 never, or to the extent we possibly can,
10 that there's not an incident in some
11 space where the librarian who's at the
12 desk or the librarian who's shelving
13 books can't see what's going on in that
14 area and some child or some adult runs
15 some security issue, some risk.

16 So the security guards are
17 absolutely critical to what we do in
18 these libraries, and I think that's part
19 of why security guards are so important.

20 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well, okay.
21 It didn't seem to be a problem before
22 2007. But at any rate, the Holmesburg
23 Library for most of 2007 was one of the
24 busiest branches in our system. It also
25 had for most of 2007 only three people

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 staffing it, just as an example. In
3 other words, we're creating blanket rules
4 that reduce our flexibility, which
5 doesn't seem to -- a rule for, say, the
6 Chestnut Hill branch or this branch or
7 that branch that doesn't seem to make a
8 lot of sense to be stringent with respect
9 to it, black and white versus being able
10 to make some sort of judgment call that
11 if three people are there, that perhaps
12 that library can stay open that day.

13 MR. HEIM: Right. I don't
14 disagree with that at all. I don't
15 disagree with that, and as I think
16 Siobhan said, as long as one of those
17 three is a security guard now, if we have
18 a fourth person on the way, we are
19 tending to open that library. We're
20 tending to make individual judgments, and
21 especially if there is a program that is
22 about to take place at that library,
23 we're tending to make individual
24 on-the-spot judgments.

25 I mean, being 140 or 150

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 positions down is a challenge, but I
3 think we're getting there. I think we're
4 actually -- I think the level of
5 satisfaction is pretty high with the
6 libraries. We're not perfect. We're not
7 even close to perfect, but we're getting
8 better and better, and we're trying to
9 make those judgments on the fly so that
10 if there's three people there, we don't
11 have the fourth, we're going to get them
12 later, we'll open the library.

13 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well --

14 MS. REARDON: And the other
15 piece, which is essential --

16 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I think I've
17 pushed my point of information to the
18 limit.

19 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Oh,
20 you certainly have.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I will come
22 back to this.

23 MS. REARDON: Can I respond?

24 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I would like
25 you to respond to Councilman Greenlee's

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 question.

3 MS. REARDON: I really would
4 like to respond for just one second,
5 because one of the critical pieces of
6 work when there's only three people in
7 the library is that we're not getting out
8 into the community, which is a major
9 piece of our work. So when you only have
10 three people there, you're tied to the
11 building, and libraries are more than
12 just buildings or books. It's about a
13 relationship with the community. You
14 know that as well as anybody. And if
15 we're not going out to the schools, if
16 we're not going out to the daycare
17 centers, that's a major piece of work
18 that's not occurring.

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN:
20 Unfortunately, you're not in the
21 community at all if the library is not
22 open.

23 MS. REARDON: Well...

24 MR. HEIM: That's certainly
25 true.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 (Applause.)

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

4 Councilman Greenlee, please take your
5 time.

6 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Thank
7 you, Madam President.

8 I will second Councilman
9 Green's point, that he pushed that point
10 of information. And I was going to ask a
11 similar question, but that's okay.

12 The Central Library expansion,
13 I know in the end you say you hope they
14 raise the additional funds to get
15 groundbreaking, and then I think you
16 added verbally this year that is the
17 goal?

18 MS. REARDON: That's the goal.

19 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: How much
20 approximately do you need when you're
21 talking about remaining funds?

22 MS. REARDON: Seventy million
23 dollars.

24 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Seventy
25 million.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 And with this expansion, I know
3 you say some of the things are going to
4 be added. Just in the pure number of
5 books, will there be more or are you
6 going in a different direction with the
7 expansion?

8 MS. REARDON: Well, there's
9 going to be far more technology in the
10 building. What we're going to do, which
11 is the benefit of the expanded campus, is
12 that we're actually going to bring books
13 that are hidden in the stacks and hidden
14 in the attics and hidden in the basement
15 out for the public to have better access.
16 So, for instance, we have a fabulous
17 theatre collection, which is hidden away
18 behind our Rare Book Collection, and so
19 now when we create a visual and
20 performing arts library, we will be able
21 to now have for public access to these
22 kinds of materials.

23 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Okay.

24 All right. Thank you.

25 Thank you, Madam President.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

3 You're welcome.

4 I'll take a portion of your
5 time.

6 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Okay.

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Point
8 of information.

9 Ms. Reardon, how many emergency
10 closings have you had year to date?

11 MS. REARDON: I can tell you
12 year to date we've lost about 5,000 hours
13 overall. We have about -- annually we
14 open over 103,000 hours a year, public
15 libraries are open to the public, and to
16 date, we've lost about 5,000 hours.

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

18 Please tell us what is the process that
19 you have to go through to hire an
20 employee and how long does that take?

21 MS. REARDON: Well, I'm going
22 to have -- right. When we have a list --
23 and this has been critical for us this
24 year because we've had extended
25 vacancies. When we have a list for each

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 of the titles, it takes about two months
3 from the moment we submit the paperwork
4 to the moment the person is actually
5 brought on board.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: What
7 is the time lapse between the time
8 somebody takes the test and you're able
9 to hire?

10 MS. REARDON: Two months.
11 Well, they take the test and then they're
12 rated and, of course --

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
14 They're on a waiting list.

15 MS. REARDON: Yeah.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: How
17 many vacancies do you presently have?

18 MS. REARDON: Thirty-five
19 full-time City-funded employees. He said
20 eight are about to be hired, and those
21 are the municipal guards.

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Okay.
23 Thank you.

24 The Chair recognizes
25 Councilwoman Brown.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Thank you,
3 Madam President.

4 Good afternoon. Last year I
5 and others raised questions about the
6 diversity of the Board and the diversity
7 of staff.

8 MS. REARDON: Right.

9 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Give us an
10 update on what has happened in the last
11 12 months on those two issues.

12 MS. REARDON: Well, I'm
13 thrilled to talk about the diversity of
14 the Board in particular. We're
15 approaching -- with the next governance
16 committee meeting, 41 percent of the
17 Board are people of color, up from less
18 than 30 percent last year. And on staff
19 we've not -- because we've not hired,
20 we've only had one promotion this year,
21 and that is to the regional librarian and
22 that was to a person of color. So our
23 management rank still looks exactly the
24 same as it did last year, with the
25 exception of one additional person and

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 that's a person of color.

3 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: What about
4 women on the Board?

5 MS. REARDON: The Board is
6 split 50/50 men/women. I actually have
7 that somewhere. It's 50/50 men/women,
8 and then we're 41 -- in June we will be
9 at 41 percent with the filling of the
10 vacancy that we have now. And then, of
11 course, from a professional standpoint,
12 we're across the board between
13 non-profit, legal, corporate and other.
14 So we have a pretty diverse mix from a
15 professional standpoint as well.

16 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Thank you
17 for that update.

18 Let me just commend you on the
19 new services under the strategic plan,
20 particularly the services you're
21 providing for jobseekers and the small
22 business community, which I believe is
23 vital given where we are with our
24 economy.

25 And, lastly, let me underscore

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 Councilman Goode's observations. Know
3 that every single department gets those
4 questions every single year, and that's
5 going to continue.

6 Then, lastly, I'll point out
7 that in your appendix for the
8 Philadelphia Free Library, it mentions
9 that -- you state that the bulk of the
10 money we spend is on maintenance
11 contracts, which are bid out on a
12 citywide basis, and computer leasing,
13 which is a multi-year sole source
14 agreement.

15 Who or what process made the
16 decision for it to be multi-year and
17 then, secondly, sole source?

18 MS. REARDON: Well, because --
19 we lease the computers. So this is all
20 900 public access computers that we have
21 in the neighborhood libraries. We ask
22 for it to be a multi-year contract just
23 because we're on a three-year replacement
24 cycle with all of our public computers,
25 so this past summer every single public

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 access PC was replaced. So that was our
3 request, to have it a multi-year contract
4 just because of the replacement cycle.

5 So we fill out the requirements
6 as to the type of contract we would like,
7 and then we work with the Procurement --
8 the City's Procurement Office in the
9 bidding process.

10 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: With the
11 sole source, does the paperwork or the --
12 does the form stipulate that there should
13 be some OEO goals when it is a sole
14 source agreement?

15 MS. REARDON: I believe it
16 does.

17 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Could you
18 please find out.

19 MS. REARDON: Why don't I find
20 you out for you, yes.

21 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: And make
22 sure that the Chair gets that. And that
23 information, we would want every single
24 year the details about -- you know what,
25 the details about all the contracts,

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 submit that information to President

3 Verna, if you would.

4 MS. REARDON: Will do.

5 Councilwoman Brown, what I was

6 just told was that this was not a sole

7 source contract. It was a bidded

8 contract.

9 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: Okay.

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Point of

11 information.

12 MS. REARDON: So we will get to

13 you the information about that.

14 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Point of

15 information.

16 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

17 Councilman Goode for a point of

18 information.

19 COUNCILMAN GOODE: I believe

20 Mayor Nutter when he was a Councilman

21 basically outlawed sole source contracts,

22 which is why I found it strange.

23 MS. REARDON: Right. It's

24 not -- it was a bidded contract.

25 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Well, can

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 you explain why it said sole source?

3 MS. REARDON: I have no idea.

4 Why don't I find out for you. Really, I

5 have no idea. It shouldn't say that,

6 because I remember the process.

7 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You can

8 imagine what we would think that means.

9 MS. REARDON: Absolutely.

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Is that

11 someone intended to give someone a

12 contract.

13 MS. REARDON: No. We --

14 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And actually

15 bid it as a sole source.

16 MS. REARDON: No, we did not,

17 because it was -- the only criteria we

18 have is that you're able to -- you have

19 the funding so that we can lease the

20 computers, and it would be a

21 multi-contract because it would go

22 through -- because that's the end of our

23 replacement cycle.

24 COUNCILMAN GOODE: What's the

25 contract term?

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 MS. REARDON: It's three years.

3 Right, Jim?

4 It's four years.

5 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And that

6 contract did not come through City

7 Council?

8 MS. REARDON: It went through a

9 number of reviews.

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So it's

11 actually a one-year contract.

12 Thank you, Madam President.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The

14 Chair recognizes Councilwoman Brown.

15 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN:

16 Commissioner -- Deputy Mayor. Forgive

17 me.

18 COMMISSIONER DiBERARDINIS: I'm

19 both. I go by both.

20 COUNCILWOMAN BROWN: We will

21 look to your leadership on this important

22 issue, and trust that -- we won't beat a

23 dead horse today on the issue. Thank you

24 very much.

25 Thank you, Madam President.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

3 You're welcome.

4 The Chair recognizes Councilman
5 Green.

6 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
7 Madam Chair.

8 I think, Mr. DiBerardinis, we
9 probably should consolidate all of your
10 titles into Grand Puba or something like
11 that, Deputy Mayor, Special Advisor and
12 Commissioner.

13 So at any rate, I want to say I
14 know it's been extremely difficult to
15 manage with the resources you've had, and
16 I know that you, Siobhan and the Board
17 and your team are doing the best you can,
18 and I recognize that it's been difficult.

19 So the 35 unfilled positions,
20 how many of those are in the branch
21 system?

22 MS. REARDON: I would say most
23 of them.

24 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Most of
25 them, okay. So these are positions that

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 are in the FY10 budget that are unfilled
3 and are in the FY11 budget?

4 MS. REARDON: Yes, at the
5 moment.

6 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And Class
7 100 was zero-funded year to year, but
8 actually with the same budget, you're
9 going to have 35 more positions if you
10 actually hire people?

11 MS. REARDON: If we're given
12 the approval to hire the positions, we
13 will hire immediately, yes.

14 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So do you
15 not have the approval to hire these
16 people even if we appropriate the money?

17 MS. REARDON: Oh, yes. Yes.

18 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So we're
19 going to fill these 35 positions?

20 MS. REARDON: Yes.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Are there
22 current lists that you can pull from if
23 we authorize?

24 MS. REARDON: That's the
25 problem. The lists are dated. We would

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 have to actually -- the tests need to be
3 offered and the lists need to be
4 developed for a number of positions.

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So why don't
6 we have the test now so that we have
7 current lists on July 1st?

8 MS. REARDON: Well, that's
9 whomever -- I guess it's a --

10 (Witness speaking without
11 microphone.)

12 MS. REARDON: So that's Joe
13 McPeak, who is the Associate Director of
14 the Free Library, saying the exams have
15 been announced for the remainder of our
16 titles that need to be hired.

17 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Great. So
18 if we authorize this funding, you can
19 hire 35 people on July 1st?

20 MS. REARDON: That would be
21 awesome.

22 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay. Now,
23 what will that do to the closures of the
24 branch system to have -- what's the total
25 number of employees in the branch system

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 budgeted?

3 (Witness speaking without
4 microphone.)

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I'm
6 sorry. You're going to have to identify
7 yourself for --

8 (Witness approached witness
9 table.)

10 MR. McPEAK: I'm sorry. My
11 name is Joseph McPeak. I'm the Associate
12 Director of the Free Library of
13 Philadelphia.

14 Councilman, on top of my head,
15 I don't have it broken out by General
16 Fund, State grants, part time, full time.
17 I know that the FTE authorized for the
18 branches approximately 385 employees.
19 Give me a few minutes, I can actually
20 figure out what the vacancy is.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So basically
22 we're giving you a ten percent increase
23 in your resources.

24 MR. McPEAK: Not all 35 are
25 there.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 MS. REARDON: Right. All 35
3 goes across -- it's staff in the
4 neighborhood libraries, staff in the
5 Central Library.

6 MR. McPEAK: I'd say about ten
7 of them are in the Central Library and
8 about three or four more in maintenance
9 areas.

10 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So we're
11 giving you a six percent increase in
12 resources for the branch systems in terms
13 of personnel. With that increase, can
14 you commit -- can you provide this
15 Council with a service-level agreement
16 essentially, just your word, as to what
17 you're going to be able to do with
18 respect to keeping libraries open?

19 MS. REARDON: Well, if we are
20 able to hire the remaining people, we
21 will get -- the libraries will stabilize
22 at five days. Absolutely.

23 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And they'll
24 be open?

25 MS. REARDON: And they'll be

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 open.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And you'll
4 have enough guards, you'll have enough --

5 MS. REARDON: Right.

6 Absolutely.

7 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Great.

8 (Witness approached witness
9 table.)

10 COUNCILMAN GREEN: With respect
11 to -- you have a new division, Book
12 Mobile Division, \$380,000. Have book
13 mobiles been purchased?

14 MS. REARDON: No. We have
15 written the specifications for the book
16 mobile and we're designing the program
17 right now.

18 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Are you
19 aware that the book mobiles, at least as
20 far as we can find, are no longer in the
21 Department of Public Property's budget or
22 Fleet's budget for FY11?

23 MS. REARDON: Are we aware of
24 that? No, we're not aware of that.

25 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So that is

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 380,000 additional or a total of nine
3 positions that you could add to the
4 branch system.

5 MS. REARDON: Actually, those
6 nine positions have been in the schedule
7 and we've been using them to support the
8 neighborhood operations.

9 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I'm sorry.
10 It didn't look like any of them were
11 filled in the detail we got.

12 MS. REARDON: We have always
13 used them to balance out the schedule.
14 We've had the nine positions for a year
15 now.

16 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So these
17 nine positions are in the branch number
18 of positions you described?

19 MR. AGOSTINI: That's correct.

20 MS. REARDON: Yes.

21 MR. AGOSTINI: They've been
22 there for a while. I just want to --

23 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
24 Steve.

25 MR. AGOSTINI: Steve Agostini,

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 Budget Director.

3 Sorry, Madam President.

4 I'm a little confused. I'm
5 trying to understand what you're talking
6 about in terms of an increase to the
7 resources of the Library.

8 COUNCILMAN GREEN: They will
9 actually spend all the money that we
10 appropriate, so essentially --

11 MR. AGOSTINI: So it's not an
12 increase.

13 COUNCILMAN GREEN: It's
14 increased resources as a management tool
15 for Ms. Reardon and her team, because
16 they will now be spending everything that
17 we appropriate.

18 MR. AGOSTINI: Okay. But not
19 an increase. I just want to be sure on
20 the record.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: There was a
22 zero increase in Class 100, as I said,
23 before I asked my question.

24 MS. REARDON: That's right.

25 MR. AGOSTINI: I just wanted to

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 get that sorted out.

3 COUNCILMAN GREEN: But filling
4 the position will increase the resources
5 available to the management team to keep
6 libraries open.

7 MS. REARDON: To stabilize the
8 operations for sure, yeah.

9 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And to
10 stabilize the operations.

11 MS. REARDON: Right.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay.
13 Great. Can you explain what impact it's
14 going to have on the Library's book
15 purchases, the extra \$2 million in State
16 money you got for that?

17 MS. REARDON: We actually lost
18 \$2 million this year.

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Is that
20 right?

21 MS. REARDON: Yeah. We had a
22 24 percent drop in our State funding this
23 year. So we've had a 40 percent loss in
24 our book budget year over year from 2009
25 to 2010.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILMAN GREEN: I'm almost
3 confident the budget detail indicates a
4 \$2 million increase that we were
5 delivered.

6 MS. REARDON: We'll take it.

7 COUNCILMAN GREEN:
8 State-supported services is \$2.1 million
9 increase.

10 MS. REARDON: It's not an
11 increase. For sure it's not.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well,
13 according to the budget detail I'm
14 holding in my hand, which is Section 31,
15 Page 5.

16 MS. REARDON: I'll take a look
17 at it. I know it's not an increase,
18 because we're scheduled for another two
19 percent reduction at the State level as
20 well for Fiscal Year '11.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well, if you
22 could please provide the Chair with that
23 information.

24 MS. REARDON: We will.

25 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Because we'd

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 love for you to have the resources.

3 MS. REARDON: And we would love
4 to have it, too.

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: This is a \$2
6 million increase. Thank you.

7 MS. REARDON: Okay. Thanks.

8 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
9 Councilwoman Blackwell, your light was
10 on. Did you want to be recognized?

11 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: No.

12 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
13 Chair recognizes Councilwoman Sanchez.

14 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Thank
15 you, Madam President.

16 Good afternoon. Can you
17 clarify for me as it relates to your work
18 staffing what is our requirement with our
19 unions about staffing levels?

20 MS. REARDON: There is no
21 requirement with the union on staffing
22 level.

23 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: There is
24 no requirement for the unions around
25 staffing levels. I'm trying to get at

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 the requirements for staffing at the
3 branch level. So I wanted to make sure
4 it didn't conflict with any of our
5 bargaining units.

6 MS. REARDON: No.

7 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: It is
8 not.

9 In terms of the four-person,
10 one of them being a guard, are you going
11 to readdress that as it relates to the
12 smaller branches? Because McPherson, by
13 no means, needs the same amount of
14 staffing as Kensington, my Kensington
15 branch. So in light of the fact that
16 we've had this discussion back and forth,
17 are you guys going to readdress that or
18 are you going to hold to this four
19 number?

20 MS. REARDON: I'm going to hold
21 to it, and let me explain McPherson,
22 because that is a library that's in need
23 of services and so we are looking at the
24 library. And, actually, McPherson is not
25 a small library. I would not consider

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 McPherson a small library.

3 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: And that
4 was my point. We can't compare
5 McPherson's campus compared to Kensington
6 Library. So I'm trying to get at the
7 need to require --

8 MR. REARDON: But interestingly
9 enough, Kensington, while it appears
10 small, actually isn't small, because it
11 has a lot of rooms on the side. So it
12 has a computer lab there and it has a
13 conference room to the rear.

14 So there are within every
15 single facility sort of hidden-away
16 spaces, particularly relative to wherever
17 it is we have the reference desk. Those
18 two are great cases, because those are
19 two areas where we're really focusing a
20 lot of energy, particularly when we are
21 working with the Mayor's Commission on
22 Literacy, to add all kinds of literacy,
23 and whether it's English as a second
24 language or GED classes. And so
25 necessarily the staff is needed there to

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 help put the program together, make sure
3 that everybody knows where they're going,
4 at a minimum.

5 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: I was
6 just trying to get at -- you guys are
7 getting good at giving long responses. I
8 was just trying to get at where we got
9 the number, because there's an issue of
10 when we arbitrarily set numbers versus
11 what we actually need as it relates to
12 keeping the branches open. Of the 35
13 vacancies, how many of those are going to
14 be security guards?

15 MS. REARDON: We're just about
16 finished on the hiring all the guards.
17 So most of them are library assistants,
18 librarians. We have building maintenance
19 and then our library supervisor, which is
20 a promotional position.

21 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Will
22 this allocation allow you to ensure --
23 what's your goal with this allocation in
24 comparison to closures this year for next
25 year? Is that going to be enough

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 personnel?

3 MS. REARDON: If all 35
4 positions are hired, it will be
5 sufficient to stabilize the operation at
6 five days.

7 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: In the
8 year 2009, we had a separate contract to
9 the tune of \$270,000 to provide emergency
10 security guard services. Is there any
11 reason why we don't keep the buffer to
12 allow us the flexibility?

13 MS. REARDON: It's there. We
14 do have a contract for security services
15 in addition to the guards.

16 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Where is
17 that listed? Because it doesn't come
18 out --

19 MS. REARDON: It's \$270,000.

20 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: It comes
21 out budgeted for 2009, but I don't see it
22 in the 2011 allocation. So if you can
23 tell me what page. In Section 31, Page
24 45, there's no allocation in 2011. Is
25 that because we're going to a different

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 contractor?

3 MS. REARDON: We're going to
4 let you know what page it's on, because
5 it's there.

6 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Is it
7 because you moved it from your Executive
8 and General Supports to another
9 department?

10 MS. REARDON: We did move money
11 from our security guard contract from
12 the, whatever, 200 series into the 100
13 series so that we were able to have
14 sufficient guards to cover the losses we
15 had in the 2009 budget. So we did move
16 money out of the security guard contract
17 into staff.

18 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Okay. I
19 just can't see it here. It's not
20 reflected, so I'll wait for you --

21 MS. REARDON: Okay.

22 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: -- to
23 get it to me.

24 In terms of your -- let me
25 understand your schedule, public hours

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 versus administrative hours. One of your
3 issues as to why you want to stick to
4 this four staffing requirement is because
5 you need people for shelving or whatever.
6 How many administrative hours versus
7 public hours do we allocate per branch?

8 MS. REARDON: Of the 37 hours
9 we're open, the staff works 40 hours. So
10 two and a half hours a week is for
11 administration. The rest is all public
12 service.

13 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Per
14 week?

15 MS. REARDON: Per week.

16 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: How is
17 that broken up?

18 MS. REARDON: Say more on your
19 question. I'm not sure I understand.

20 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: How is
21 that broken up? Is that half an hour a
22 day, a half an hour before, after?

23 MS. REARDON: We open the -- so
24 on our days where we're open 10:00 to
25 5:00, the staff reports at 9 o'clock.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: So
3 that's the hour that they're supposed to
4 use for administrative time?

5 MS. REARDON: Right.

6 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: You're
7 saying you're filling these positions.
8 In light of the fact of the diversity
9 throughout the City, how are you going to
10 ensure that some of these positions
11 reflect the City?

12 MS. REARDON: We have just put
13 together a pretty impressive training
14 program that encourages staff at all
15 levels to get involved with their own
16 professional development, but in
17 particular, we are inside a multi-year
18 Institute of Museum and Library Services
19 grant, IMLS grant, where it's called
20 Growing Your Own. And so we have a
21 number of staff that join the program, we
22 put them through college, and these are,
23 I want to say, 60 to 70 percent of them
24 are people of color, are staff of color.
25 About --

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: How
3 about language as it relates to language
4 access, how many languages in terms of
5 your staff?

6 MS. REARDON: My goodness. We
7 have staff that speak up to 30 different
8 languages and we have actually a central
9 listing, so that when a patron comes in
10 and speaks Monk, we will know where to go
11 to that staff room to get the proper
12 services for that.

13 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Can you
14 submit that chart to the Chair? I'd like
15 to see --

16 MS. REARDON: Sure.

17 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: And how
18 that staff is spread out among the
19 branches.

20 MS. REARDON: Will do. Happy
21 to.

22 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Thank
23 you. My time is up.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
25 you.

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.

2 The Chair recognizes Councilman
3 Green.

4 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
5 Madam Chair.

6 I have been talking to the
7 Board of Trustees of the Library and its
8 leadership and Grand Puba about a topic,
9 dedicated library funding, and I'm just
10 wondering where that conversation is
11 within the Free Library.

12 MR. HEIM: Well, as you know,
13 we had a very interesting, provocative
14 and I think in-depth discussion with you,
15 because you were good enough to come to a
16 Board of Trustees meeting and talk to us
17 about it. It's difficult for me to say
18 where the trustees would wind up
19 ultimately. I think it's -- and this is
20 just my judgment -- that it's reasonably
21 certain that the trustees would support a
22 dedicated funding mechanism that provided
23 sufficient assured, unrestricted funds
24 for current and future operations. It
25 would surprise me if the trustees didn't

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 do that. But as you know and as we said
3 at the meeting, there's always some truth
4 in two cliches, and those cliches are "be
5 careful what you ask for" and "the devil
6 is in the details." So until we get to a
7 final resting place with a bill that
8 would do those things, I think we
9 probably wouldn't take a position with
10 regard to it. So we'll be interested to
11 see what the final resting place is.

12 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you.

13 That's all I have, Madam
14 President.

15 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
16 you.

17 Are there any other questions
18 from members of the Committee?

19 (No response.)

20 MR. AGOSTINI: So as not to
21 leave that last item out there, the
22 Administration would have some very
23 significant concerns and reservations
24 about any kind of dedicated funding like
25 that, and we would clearly be interested

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 in reviewing it. But absent some
3 details, as Mr. Heim said -- yes, indeed
4 the devil is in the details -- we'd have
5 some significant concerns and
6 reservations moving forward on a proposal
7 like that.

8 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Fine.
9 Thank you.

10 Councilman Green.

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: For the
12 record, Madam President, I'd just like to
13 state that the Board of Trustees of the
14 Free Library is an independent body that
15 can make these decisions on their own
16 when they'd like to.

17 Thank you, Madam President.

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
19 you.

20 Gentlemen, thank you very much.

21 Thank you, Ms. Reardon.

22 MR. McPHERSON: The next
23 department is the Philadelphia Art
24 Museum.

25 (Short recess for court

1 4/12/10 - WHOLE - BILL 100115, etc.
2 stenographers to switch.)
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 (Second-shift stenographer
3 Josephine Cardillo relieves first-shift
4 stenographer Michele Murphy.)

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: The
6 Committee of the Whole is now back in
7 session.

8 Good afternoon. Kindly
9 identify yourself for the record. And
10 proceed with your testimony.

11 MR. RUB: Thank you. My name
12 is Timothy Rub. I'm director and chief
13 executive officer of the Philadelphia
14 Museum of Art. And with me today is Gail
15 Harrity, who's our president and chief
16 operating officer.

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Good
18 afternoon.

19 MS. HARRITY: Good afternoon.

20 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
21 Please proceed.

22 MR. RUB: Thank you.

23 Before delivering the Museum's
24 budget testimony for the first time, I
25 would like to express my admiration and

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 esteem for my predecessor, Anne
3 d'Harnoncourt, who served in this same
4 position for 26 years and did so much to
5 advance the cause of the arts in
6 Philadelphia.

7 I knew Anne well and am honored
8 to have been chosen as her successor. I
9 also look forward to building upon her
10 legacy of extraordinary public service.

11 Today, the museum is bustling
12 with activity, as it has throughout the
13 past year. Our current exhibition,
14 "Picasso and the Avant-Garde in Paris,"
15 is a success by any measure, with more
16 than 110,000 tickets issued to date and
17 with the busiest four weeks of the
18 exhibition still ahead of us.

19 Picasso has also earned a great
20 deal of attention in the media, with the
21 reviews in the New York Times, the
22 Philadelphia Inquirer, and the Wall
23 Street Journal, Washington Post; and also
24 is a major feature in Amtrak's monthly
25 Arrive magazine, which will have been

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 read or seen by over one million
3 travelers along the northeast corridor
4 routes by the time the exhibition closes,
5 in early May.

6 Philadelphia's ever-expanding
7 social network on the web has also
8 embraced the Picasso exhibition. The
9 museum's Facebook page has received over
10 4,000 page views, and we've added almost
11 2,000 followers on Twitter.

12 I'm also pleased to report that
13 in order to keep up with demand, we've
14 increased the exhibition's capacity,
15 extending hours on weekends and adding an
16 additional week to the run of the
17 exhibition now through early May.

18 What should not go unremarked
19 here is that the Philadelphia Museum of
20 Art is one of the few museums in the
21 world that can organize exhibitions of
22 this type and quality from its own
23 collection.

24 This point underscores an
25 important fact: Our collection is a

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 virtually inexhaustible resource and one
3 of the City's most significant cultural
4 assets. Caring for it, creatively
5 tapping its potential for education and
6 enjoyment, and strengthening it over time
7 is not only our obligation as responsible
8 stewards; it is also a wise and
9 economical investment in the future of
10 our city.

11 I look forward to seeing all of
12 you over the summer, when the museum
13 presents "Late Renoir," an exhibition
14 that premiered late last year in Paris,
15 where it drew over 420,000 visitors.
16 Philadelphia will be its only venue on
17 the East Coast, and rightly so: Between
18 the museum's own holdings and those of
19 the Barnes Foundation, the collections in
20 Philadelphia have more works by Renoir
21 than those of any other city, including
22 Paris.

23 In the year ahead, we will be
24 celebrating all things Italian at the
25 museum:

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 In the fall of 2010, we will
3 present exhibitions dedicated to the work
4 of Michelangelo Pistoletto, a leading
5 international figure in contemporary art,
6 and Alberto Alessi, whose design firm
7 produces some of the world's most
8 innovative household objects.

9 And the following spring, we
10 will offer an exhibition of works by the
11 legendary Italian designer Roberto
12 Capucci, who set new course for Italian
13 fashion in the decades after World War II
14 and is admired throughout the world for
15 his extraordinary creativity and his
16 exceptional technical skills.

17 The museum's exhibitions serve
18 our local communities as well as tourists
19 from across Pennsylvania and indeed
20 around the globe, putting heads in beds
21 and contributing to the economic vitality
22 of our city.

23 I would impress upon you that
24 the Art Museum is one of this city's
25 anchor cultural institutions, with a

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 global research in our programming. In
3 Fiscal Year 2009, we recorded over 19,000
4 international visitors from 110
5 countries; and in general, international
6 visitors account for between 6 and 8
7 percent of all general admissions to the
8 museum.

9 Right now, masterpieces from
10 the museum's great collection are on view
11 at the Busan Museum of Art in South
12 Korea, earning recognition for
13 Philadelphia's cultural vitality across
14 East Asia.

15 Moreover, in today's economy,
16 in which companies' employees have more
17 flexibility than ever before as to where
18 they choose to do business. We know that
19 a great art museum creates a sense of
20 identity for a city and encourages
21 business attraction and economic growth.

22 Of course, it is impossible to
23 quantify certain aspects of economic
24 impact. How, for example, can we assign
25 a value to how much our art museum

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)
2 educates and nurtures the creativity and
3 self-expression of generations of
4 Philadelphians and Pennsylvanians. You
5 know the answer as well as I do: It
6 matters.

7 However, in order to present in
8 greater detail some of the aspects of the
9 museum's economic impact that we are able
10 to quantify now, I would now like to
11 introduce my colleague Gail Harrity.

12 MS. HARRITY: Thank you,
13 Timothy. And thank you, Madam President
14 and members of City Council.

15 In reporting on the museum's
16 economic impact, I will start by asking
17 you to recall our exhibition "Cezanne and
18 Beyond," which was on view at this time
19 last year, in spring 2009. "Cezanne and
20 Beyond" generated approximately
21 \$29 million in economic activity over a
22 three-month period, attracting tourists
23 from near and far, including
24 international visitors from all
25 continents except Antarctica.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 Economic-impact studies that
3 the museum prepares in collaboration with
4 Urban Partners, an independent financial
5 consulting firm, show that every dollar
6 spent by the museum produces nearly \$4 in
7 economic activity. In Fiscal Year 2009,
8 the museum:

9 Generated \$209 million in total
10 economic activity;

11 Created 2,980 full-time job
12 equivalents from museum- and visitor-
13 related spending;

14 And 331 full-time job
15 equivalents from construction spending.

16 The museum generated a total of
17 \$15.3 million in tax revenue, which
18 breaks down to \$8.1 million for the City,
19 and 7.2 million for the Commonwealth.

20 The cumulative economic impact
21 over the last five fiscal years totaled
22 more than \$1.2 billion.

23 We take heart that Mayor Nutter
24 and his chief cultural officer, Gary
25 Steuer, and this City Council recognize

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 that the arts are an economic investment
3 and an investment in our city's future,
4 attracting businesses to Philadelphia,
5 driving cultural tourism, and creating
6 the high quality of life that
7 Philadelphians in all neighborhoods
8 enjoy.

9 Several major capital projects
10 were completed on time and on budget in
11 this past year, in fulfillment of the
12 museum's master plan.

13 A thorough renovation of the
14 exterior of our main building, which is
15 owned and maintained by the City,
16 included the repointing, cleaning, and
17 repair of its limestone-clad exterior,
18 polychrome terracotta ornamentation, and
19 bronze window grills designed by Tiffany
20 Studios, as well as the repair of its
21 80-year-old four-acre roof.

22 This important and long overdue
23 work also enabled us to address a number
24 of issues that threatened the safety of
25 the public and represented an essential

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 step in the preservation of this great
3 civic landmark.

4 This past September, Councilman
5 Clarke and many others joined us to
6 inaugurate our new sculpture garden,
7 which is integrated structurally with our
8 below-grade parking facility. This was
9 constructed according to green
10 principles, with absorptive substances
11 and natural ventilation, which results in
12 minimal utility load.

13 To honor this project as a
14 model of sustainability, the museum
15 received an official Commendation for
16 Ecological Sensitivity from the federal
17 Environmental Protection Agency; a
18 Citation of Merit from the Pennsylvania
19 Chapter of the American Academy of
20 Architects, and the 10,000 Friends of
21 Pennsylvania Silver Award from the
22 Commonwealth for design and, quote, smart
23 urban growth.

24 Construction spending on these
25 completed projects totalled over

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 \$20 million in fiscal '09 alone, and
3 \$109 million over the last five years,
4 supporting nearly 400 full-time jobs
5 annually in construction.

6 The museum is proud of the
7 percentage of contracts awarded to
8 minority- and women-owned firms, which is
9 anticipated to be 42 percent in Fiscal 10
10 and which essentially matches the actual
11 percentage of 43 percent in Fiscal '09, a
12 substantially higher -- and these are, of
13 course, substantially higher than the
14 City's 25 percent goal.

15 We will soon commence work on
16 the next phase of the master plan, an
17 \$81 million project to relocate our
18 loading dock from the north side of the
19 museum on Kelly Drive to the south side
20 of the building at the Spring Garden
21 Street Bridge, thereby creating easy
22 access from the expressway for over 6,000
23 trucks that make deliveries to the museum
24 each year.

25 This project will not only

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 replace the old and substandard loading
3 dock, with which we have been burdened
4 for decades; it will also dramatically
5 improve circulation of all types --
6 pedestrian, vehicular traffic, bicycles,
7 tour buss, and school buses around our
8 main building, and it will greatly
9 improve public safety.

10 Among the principal goals of
11 our master plan is the need for
12 additional capacity to serve educational
13 needs of our community.

14 And I would now, like to return
15 the microphone to Timothy to conclude our
16 testimony and describe the museum's
17 accomplishments in the area of education.

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERA: Thank
19 you.

20 MR. RUB: Last year, the museum
21 served approximately 200,000 children,
22 college students, individuals with
23 accessibility needs, adults, and seniors,
24 with education programs, including
25 approximately 900,000 school children in

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 classroom groups and 500 teenagers from
3 across Philadelphia who participate in
4 our after-school programs.

5 As you know, we annually raise
6 funds from private foundations in order
7 to serve Philadelphia's public schools
8 free of charge and to provide public and
9 parochial school teachers with free
10 curricular materials.

11 Moreover, we launched Art
12 Speaks in September of 2008, with four
13 other Philadelphia museums. Now, in its
14 second year, this new program is well on
15 its way to providing a museum experience
16 to each of the 14,000 4th graders in this
17 city's public schools. This program is
18 funded through a federal grant and
19 corporate support from Target.

20 I would like to extend an open
21 invitation to all members of City Council
22 museum Wachovia Education Resource
23 Center. Opened in 2007, the center now
24 serves 3,500 teachers from across the
25 region, with electronic access to

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 curricular materials and an array of
3 lesson plans that integrate the visual
4 arts into the full range of
5 Pennsylvania's curricular subjects,
6 including history, English, social
7 studies, and math.

8 None of this work -- the
9 presentation of great exhibitions and the
10 provision of a broad range of educational
11 programs -- would be possible if we do
12 not make an ongoing and substantial
13 investment in the maintenance and
14 improvement of our facilities, housed in
15 five City-owned buildings -- our historic
16 main building, the Rodin Museum, the
17 Perlman Building, Mt. Pleasant, and Cedar
18 Grove.

19 And with responsibility to care
20 for City-owned collections, the museum
21 has depended on annual operating support
22 from the City to pay for the fundamental
23 operating costs of security and building
24 maintenance since it opened the doors of
25 its magnificent main building in 1928.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 At that time, the City committed to fund
3 one hundred percent of our security and
4 maintenance costs on an annual basis.

5 As recently as Fiscal Year
6 1992, the City's appropriation of
7 \$4.6 million still covered security and
8 maintenance costs in full. However, by
9 Fiscal Year 1996, in the midst of another
10 period of economic challenge, the City's
11 operating appropriation to the museum for
12 security and maintenance was reduced
13 roughly by half, to \$2.25 million.

14 It remained at that level
15 through Fiscal Year 2004, then increased
16 to a high of \$3 million, proposed by
17 Mayor Nutter for Fiscal Year 2009, and
18 has now been reduced to \$2.3 million for
19 Fiscal Year 2010.

20 At this time, the museum
21 security and maintenance expenses are
22 estimated at \$5.7 million in total for
23 Fiscal Year 2011, or more than double our
24 proposed appropriation.

25 Through this same period --

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 that is to say, since the early 1990s --
3 successive mayors and city councils have
4 impressed upon the museum the necessity
5 of diversifying its sources of revenue;
6 and the museum did just that.

7 It undertook a campaign to
8 build its endowment and successfully
9 developed or strengthened its
10 relationships with foundations,
11 corporations, and individual donors.

12 The museum also made strategic
13 investments that generated a substantial
14 amount of additional earned income,
15 expanding our membership, retail and food
16 service programs.

17 In these and other ways, the
18 museum more than doubled its operating
19 budget over time, raising one-third of
20 its operating revenues from endowment and
21 public support, another third from earned
22 revenue, and the final third from
23 contributed income.

24 Now, this was the relatively
25 successful model we maintained until the

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 crisis that crippled our economy 18
3 months ago. At that time, the museum's
4 endowment dropped significantly;
5 individuals, corporations, and
6 foundations substantially reduced their
7 support for programs and exhibitions; and
8 previously robust sources of earned
9 income from the museum's gift shops and
10 restaurants were weakened.

11 This was a decline in revenues
12 that made the management of the museum's
13 budget enormously challenging and, as you
14 can well imagine, very unpredictable.

15 Now, given the need to cut
16 costs and enhance revenues, while
17 maintaining our commitment to public
18 service, we made some very tough choices
19 that helped us steer the museum through
20 this storm.

21 Although painful in the short
22 run, these have enabled us to preserve
23 the solid fiscal foundation upon which we
24 can rebuild our budget as the economy
25 becomes stronger. The measures we

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 undertook included the postponement of
3 exhibitions involving costly
4 international loans, cutting departmental
5 budgets, freezing positions, salary
6 reductions, and the painful elimination
7 of 30 staff positions.

8 In comparison to the staffing
9 of peer museums across the country, we
10 have always been lean and productive.
11 Accordingly, the budgetary reductions we
12 went through during the last year did not
13 trim fat; it, rather, cut into bone.

14 But as challenging as this work
15 has been, we recognize that the recession
16 has affected every department within our
17 city's government. And for this reason,
18 we are deeply grateful for the proposal
19 that \$2.3 million in operating support be
20 allocated for the museum in Fiscal Year
21 2011.

22 This is a relatively modest
23 contribution to our operating budget, far
24 smaller in percentage terms than the
25 support we enjoyed from the City in the

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 past, but it is nonetheless very
3 important; for without this funding from
4 the City, we would be forced to institute
5 even more dramatic cost-cutting measures
6 such as a decrease in open hours,
7 exhibitions, and educational programs;
8 thus diminishing our service to the
9 community and the strong impact we've had
10 for a very long time on the City's
11 economy.

12 With your help, the museum and
13 all of Philadelphia's arts and cultural
14 organizations will continue to thrive and
15 contribute to the vitality of our great
16 city, enriching the lives of its citizens
17 and attracting visitors and businesses
18 from beyond its borders.

19 Thank you.

20 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
21 you very much.

22 The Chair recognizes Councilman
23 Goode.

24 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
25 Madam President.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 Good afternoon, Mr. Rub and
3 Miss Harrity.

4 In your written testimony as
5 well, as the remarks you gave, you talked
6 about construction spending and the goals
7 you've reached in Fiscal Year '09 and
8 Fiscal Year '10.

9 You did not talk about your
10 performance in terms of contracting with
11 disadvantaged businesses for non-
12 construction spending. Can you tell me
13 what you've achieved in Fiscal Year '09
14 and Fiscal Year '10 and what your goals
15 are for Fiscal Year '11.

16 MS. HARRITY: In the
17 construction business --

18 COUNCILMAN GOODE: For
19 non-construction spending.

20 MS. HARRITY: For non-
21 construction spending. I think that
22 we -- we take enormous pride in having
23 exceeded our goals for -- in the
24 construction area and for non-
25 construction spending.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 I don't have those figures in
3 front of me, but I will say that the
4 museum's trustees and leadership are
5 deeply committed to participation and a
6 number of -- and I can supply the exact
7 numbers.

8 But just to give you a sense of
9 where the non-construction spending is,
10 for the security contract and for our
11 larger contracts, such as security, it is
12 the museum's requirement that we include
13 a 10 percent of women-owned businesses,
14 10 percent of African-American-owned
15 businesses --

16 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So your
17 non-construction spending is not as
18 aggressive in terms of diversity as your
19 construction spending.

20 MS. HARRITY: For -- it varies.
21 It is -- I would say it is a strong
22 commitment. It is probably not going to
23 reach 40 -- in excess of 40 percent.

24 But for security, for
25 maintenance, for the museum's insurance

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 contract, it's very aggressive in terms

3 of --

4 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Ms. Harrity,

5 if you don't have any numbers, you're not

6 being helpful. So could you just forward

7 those numbers through the Chair.

8 Let's start with security

9 contract. When was that bid? Did you

10 have any disadvantaged businesses submit

11 proposals as a prime contractor or a

12 subcontractor? And what was the level of

13 participation on the security contract?

14 MS. HARRITY: We have a single

15 security contract. And part of our

16 provision is to -- it requires both

17 minority-owned and women-owned

18 businesses.

19 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So what is

20 the level of participation in the

21 security contract?

22 MS. HARRITY: Ten percent of --

23 is women-owned for the gallery guards and

24 ten percent for Scotland. So a total of

25 20 percent.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And why is
3 the goal 20 percent?

4 MS. HARRITY: The goal is 20
5 percent, um, because we think that that
6 is a substantial number, and we continue
7 to, you know, look at it from
8 year-to-year. That's the goal for the
9 current year, 20 percent.

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So the
11 contract is put out to bid on a
12 year-to-year basis?

13 MS. HARRITY: The contract,
14 um -- we currently have a month-to-month
15 contract. The contract in the past has
16 been a multi-year contract --

17 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Your
18 contract is currently a month-to-month?

19 MS. HARRITY: Yes, it is.

20 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And how is
21 it bid?

22 MS. HARRITY: We have -- and
23 I'll ask -- we put it out to bid for
24 three different proposals than last time.
25 And it is currently, uh -- you know, we

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 send out an RFP.

3 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Okay. Did
4 the RFP put out have wage requirements?

5 MS. HARRITY: The RFP, to my
6 knowledge, did not have wage
7 requirements.

8 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Are you
9 familiar with the City's minimum-wage and
10 benefits law?

11 MS. HARRITY: I am from -- yes,
12 sir.

13 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And do you
14 believe that the Art Museum falls under
15 that law?

16 MS. HARRITY: I believe firmly
17 that the museum will make every attempt
18 to comply with all --

19 COUNCILMAN GOODE: The question
20 is whether you believe the Art Museum
21 falls under the City's minimum-wage and
22 benefits standard.

23 MS. HARRITY: The answer is,
24 our legal counsel has said it does not
25 fall under but we do --

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 (Booing by some audience
3 members.)

4 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And why does
5 your legal counsel say you do not fall
6 under it, and why was that opinion
7 offered? Why did your legal counsel
8 offer an opinion?

9 MS. HARRITY: I think that the
10 museum has made a -- you know, I think
11 that we have -- we have looked at both
12 the ordinance, and we -- the museum --
13 the museum's counsel is -- we are a
14 501(c)(3), a private entity, for which --

15 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You're a
16 501(c)(3), but the law states who
17 actually falls under the law. And it
18 says:

19 "Recipients of City leases,
20 concessions, or franchises or
21 subcontractors, thereof which employ more
22 than 25 employees."

23 Why that not cover the museum?

24 (Applause.)

25 MS. HARRITY: I -- we will

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 review that again. And going forward, we
3 will look to see -- and certainly get
4 back to you with regard to the reading of
5 the law.

6 COUNCILMAN GOODE: The law does
7 not just apply to City agencies; it
8 applies to the City of Philadelphia, its
9 agencies, departments, and offices; it
10 applies to for-profit service contractors
11 (indiscernible); nonprofit service
12 contractors; City financial aid
13 recipients; public agencies; and
14 recipients of City leases.

15 I'd be very interested in
16 finding out why you believe you don't
17 fall in the provision of people who
18 receive leases and have more than 25
19 opinions.

20 And if you have a legal opinion
21 from your legal counsel, I ask that you
22 also forward that through the Chair.

23 Thank you, Madam Chair.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

25 You're welcome.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 (Applause.)

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
4 Chair recognizes Councilman Greenlee.

5 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Thank
6 you, Madam President.

7 Good afternoon, everyone.

8 First, congratulations on the
9 Picasso exhibit. We look forward to the
10 Renoir in the summer.

11 Unfortunately, I have to touch
12 on just what is, unfortunately, a little
13 negative subject, the issue with the
14 security guards, which, I think, a few
15 people here might be interested in.

16 (Applause.)

17 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: As you
18 know, in October of last year, the work
19 of the security officers at the museum
20 voted to be represented by the
21 Philadelphia Security Officers Union.
22 And since that time, their employer
23 Allied Barton, has done what I feel is
24 everything they can do to try to hold up
25 what is basic people's rights to be

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 represented by a union if the majority
3 votes that way.

4 Now, I do want to note for the
5 record and thank you, because we've had
6 some conversations about this subject,
7 that you did write a letter recently to
8 Allied Barton, and you did put in there
9 what I feel, in all fairness to you, is a
10 definitive statement where you urge
11 Allied Barton to recognize the union and
12 to begin negotiating. So I thank you for
13 that.

14 I will ask you -- because after
15 that, I know both the union attorney and
16 myself wrote to Allied Barton to support
17 your position on that issue.

18 Have you received any official
19 response from Allied Barton on that?

20 MR. RUB: We have not, to my
21 knowledge.

22 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: Okay.

23 Yeah, neither have we.

24 And this is more of a
25 statement; and if you'd like to respond

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 at all, you can.

3 I just think when a -- first of
4 all, Allied Barton, in my opinion, not is
5 only doing right by the workers; they're
6 not doing right by you --

7 (Applause.)

8 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: --

9 because they're putting a negative
10 attention on something that you
11 shouldn't -- you shouldn't have any
12 negatives because you've done a lot of
13 very good things; you're a positive
14 entity in the City of Philadelphia.
15 And -- but Allied Barton apparently
16 doesn't care about that or the image of
17 the City.

18 And what I would just ask you
19 to seriously consider -- and not just
20 you, but anybody else that employs Allied
21 Barton at this point. If they don't care
22 about their workers and aren't going to
23 adhere to basic rights, then I don't
24 think they should be in the City of
25 Philadelphia.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 (Applause.)

3 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: And,
4 again, if you want to have any response,
5 but I would just say -- and, again,
6 I'm -- you're here. I can't yell at
7 Allied Barton, so I apologize for that.
8 I wish they were here, but they probably
9 would want have the nerve to come in.

10 I would just ask you to
11 seriously consider -- you and anybody
12 else that's listening that employs Allied
13 Barton, that if they continue to go
14 against just the basic will of the
15 people, then I don't think they should
16 have a part of Philadelphia. They're a
17 big company, and they can be somewhere
18 else.

19 Thank you.

20 Thank you, Madam President.

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:

22 You're welcome.

23 (Applause.)

24 MR. RUB: Council President,
25 may I respond briefly to Councilman

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 Greenlee?

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

4 please.

5 MR. RUB: Thank you for your

6 remarks.

7 Just a few things. First of
8 all, I would emphasize for the record
9 that the museum is a third party to this
10 dispute between Philadelphia Security
11 Officers Union and Allied Barton.

12 However -- and this is
13 something we underscored in conversation
14 with you as well, Councilman -- we do
15 respect due process in this matter, as
16 regulated and supervised by the NLRB. We
17 recognize that there has been a vote and
18 that eventually whatever disagreements
19 there are between the union and Allied
20 Barton will be adjudicated.

21 In that regard, we have urged
22 good-faith negotiations between these two
23 parties. And we will respect and, in due
24 course, address the outcome of any
25 negotiations that take place between the

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 two. And that is what we indeed must do
3 under the circumstances.

4 (Booing by some audience
5 members.)

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
7 Chair recognizes Councilman Goode for a
8 point of information.

9 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
10 Madam President.

11 Mr. Rub, you said that you are
12 simply a third party in this matter?
13 Let's move back to the issue of economic
14 opportunity as it applies to City
15 contracting.

16 The museum made a point of
17 stating in its testimony that it supports
18 the Mayor's goal of 25 percent. It then
19 went on to highlight that it has exceeded
20 that goal in terms of construction
21 spending. It went on to say that it has
22 not exceeded that goal in terms of
23 security contract but put what I believe
24 to be arbitrary, an arbitrary 10 percent
25 number in there for minority businesses

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 and an arbitrary 10 percent number for
3 women-owned businesses.

4 Were you required to put that
5 in the RFP?

6 MR. RUB: I can't speak to
7 that; perhaps my colleague can. I was
8 not hear when that RFP was issued several
9 years ago.

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: But --

11 MS. HARRITY: No, we were
12 not -- and just to respond, we were not
13 required --

14 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So that
15 would --

16 MS. HARRITY: It was the
17 museum's initiative several years ago.

18 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So there's
19 nothing to suggest that, in support of
20 the Mayor's 25 percent goal for
21 disadvantaged business contracting, and
22 since you took it upon yourself as a
23 third party to put in a 10 percent for
24 minority businesses and a 10 percent goal
25 for women-owned businesses, you could

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)
2 equally put the City's minimum-wage and
3 benefits standard in your RFP; is that
4 correct?

5 MR. RUB: If we chose to do so,
6 yes.

7 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And why
8 would you choose not to do so?

9 (Applause.)

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: And why
11 would you choose not to do so?

12 MR. RUB: We haven't reached
13 that point. We put out an RFP several
14 years ago, we have an contractual
15 relationship with Allied Barton, and we
16 have chose not to alter that at the
17 present time.

18 COUNCILMAN GOODE: The previous
19 testimony was that the contract is
20 month-to-month.

21 When you go back to put out an
22 RFP, as you make future decisions about
23 contracting, do you believe that a
24 security officer should be paid at least
25 the Philadelphia minimum-wage and

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)
2 benefits standard, which is at least
3 \$10.87 an hour? You can make yourself a
4 first party in that decision.

5 MR. RUB: I can't say at the
6 moment what I would decide on that; I'd
7 have to study it a bit further.

8 (Booing from some audience
9 members.)

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: So, in
11 essence, you're not really a third-party
12 bystander. You make the decision of what
13 you want to put in your RFP --

14 MR. RUB: We make a --

15 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Just like
16 you decided to set a 20 percent DBE goal
17 for the security contract, you could set
18 a wage quality, a job quality standard as
19 well.

20 MR. RUB: Well, we --

21 COUNCILMAN GOODE: There's
22 nothing wrong with that, and that's
23 particularly consistent with the City's
24 goals, the standard the City has set, and
25 consistent with how we want the money

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 spent that we give you.

3 MR. RUB: That seems that such
4 a contract is subject to the City
5 requirements. And we said we would get
6 back to you on where we were with City
7 Council on that, with the RFP.

8 COUNCILMAN GOODE: You don't
9 have to get back to me on it. Clearly,
10 if you think you're not subject to the
11 City's economic opportunity standards or
12 minimum-wage and benefits standards and
13 you think you can do whatever you want,
14 then that's fine.

15 But don't say you're a third
16 party because you've already made it
17 clear that you make the decision of what
18 economic opportunity standards you want
19 to set within your contracts and within
20 your RFPs, and you clearly can set a wage
21 standard within the next RFP if you
22 choose to.

23 Thank you, Madam President.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

25 You're welcome.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 (Applause.)

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:

4 Councilman Greenlee.

5 COUNCILMAN GREENLEE: No.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: You'r
7 e finished?

8 The Chair recognizes
9 Councilwoman Blackwell.

10 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: Thank
11 you, Madam President.

12 Over the years, we've been
13 overjoyed with our museum, and we have
14 done nothing but praise them. But this
15 is a serious issue.

16 We don't have this many people
17 down here in Council if there's not a
18 serious employment issue. And we, who
19 live and work in the City and who
20 represent the citizens here, have an
21 obligation and a responsibility to do our
22 best to protect them.

23 Once the union met and they
24 have decided who they are and they're
25 unionized, then certainly, it's up to

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 this company -- in this case, the museum,
3 who pays them -- to be inclusive and to
4 allow them to exist as a union. I mean,
5 it's a union city. That's --

6 (Applause.)

7 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: And
8 certainly, Councilman Goode is excellent
9 at explaining the issue, but it's
10 unconscionable that we're here and that
11 the museum can say they haven't thought
12 about it or they haven't made a decision,
13 like it's an arbitration.

14 When you're the company, you
15 hire them and you can make them behave.
16 You can make this issue go away if you so
17 desire. And that is what we expect
18 people that we fund, that we have
19 anything to do with; we expect them to be
20 fair by the citizens of the City who come
21 in here and who demand justice from us.
22 We demand it of you.

23 Thank you, Madam President.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
25 you.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 (Applause.)

3 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: It
4 seems to me the issue is a matter of the
5 company. It's their RFP, as Councilman
6 Goode has said, as well as Councilman
7 Greenlee. There are a whole lot of
8 companies out there.

9 I was very dismayed when I
10 listened to Councilman Goode earlier say
11 that minorities can't babysit, they can't
12 cut trees, and they can't even clean.
13 Oh, my goodness. It's so unconscionable.

14 And certainly, we expect that
15 if companies are not willing to be
16 inclusive -- it's obvious that the museum
17 is included in this -- that if they want
18 our support, then they have to support
19 these people and get rid of a company
20 that won't work in good faith with the
21 citizens of our city.

22 (Applause.)

23 COUNCILWOMAN BLACKWELL: I hope
24 that they'll respond, Madam President.
25 We would like to know what we're dealing

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 with as we're asked to support them.

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Do
4 you care to respond?

5 MR. RUB: No. I think that the
6 statement I made before stands.

7 Thank you.

8 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
9 You're welcome.

10 Councilman Goode, your light
11 was on. And then there was a point of
12 information.

13 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Just one
14 clear message.

15 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Okay.

16 COUNCILMAN GOODE: We've made
17 it very clear that you're not a third-
18 party bystander, that you can decide who
19 you want to contract with, you can decide
20 what to put in your RFP.

21 And if you choose to accept the
22 City's minimum-wage and benefits
23 standard, you can put that within the
24 contract, which means that these workers
25 would have to be paid at least 150

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 percent of the federal minimum wage,

3 which is currently 10.87.

4 But the law also says that if

5 they strike a separate collective-

6 bargaining agreement that entitles them

7 to more money, then the collective-

8 bargaining agreement would entitle them

9 to that under the same minium-wage and

10 benefits law.

11 Thank you, Madam President.

12 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:

13 You're welcome.

14 (Applause.)

15 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: The

16 Chair recognizes Councilwoman Sanchez.

17 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Thank

18 you, Madam President.

19 I want to ask both the director

20 and Gail to look back at the signs,

21 because I think there's an important

22 piece of this discussion.

23 Those signs say, "We love our

24 museum." The workers at the Art Museum

25 love the museum, do you not?

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 And it is very disheartening
3 for us, who work in government, to be in
4 a position where we are told that we
5 can't make things differently.

6 And I'm a supporter of the Art
7 Museum. I think it's a world-renowned
8 museum. And I think that in light of the
9 fact that these workers -- and I wanted
10 to make note: Workers, many of them
11 women, single mothers. That we send a
12 message that we value the love and
13 dedication that they bring to the museum,
14 because they're the first point of
15 contact with the folks who come in, and
16 we want them to be proud, and continue to
17 be proud, of working at the museum.

18 So I just want to echo what my
19 colleagues have said, that, you know, we,
20 in city government, recognize that we
21 need to be supporting this museum more,
22 and we will work towards that.

23 But it is important, it is
24 important, that we support the workers
25 and that -- you know, I watched the City

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 shelters use contract loopholes to cut
3 salaries in half of security workers,
4 many of those minorities who live in my
5 district. And we can't use contracting
6 schemes to balance budgets.

7 I'm a tax-and-spend Democrat,
8 and I don't want to ever balance my
9 budget on the budget of a single mother
10 or a worker who works and is as committed
11 as these workers are.

12 So I want to add to -- you
13 know, this museum is too important to us,
14 it is too important to this region and to
15 who we are in Philadelphia to be
16 blemished and to allow one company, one
17 company, to do this to the Art Museum.

18 So I want to implore you to go
19 back on this month-to-month contract and
20 use the hammer that you have and say,
21 "We're not going to take this." There
22 are other providers in the City of
23 Philadelphia who are not union-busters
24 and who respect their employees. Please
25 go to someone else.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 Thank you.

3 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
4 you.

5 (Applause.)

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:

7 Councilwoman Brown was unable to attend
8 the meeting this afternoon. However, she
9 did leave a statement, which she asked to
10 be read for the record, which reads as
11 follows:

12 "I support investing in the
13 Philadelphia Museum of Art because we
14 know from the museum's testimony and from
15 the work of Urban Partners, an
16 independent financial consulting firm,
17 that every \$1 invested in the
18 Philadelphia Museum of Art results in \$4
19 in economic development."

20 So -- but she asks that that be
21 read.

22 Are there think other questions
23 or comments from members of the
24 committee?

25 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: I have

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 one more.

3 In addition to the annual
4 allocation that we have, I know that the
5 Art Museum -- and I want to put it for
6 the record -- had applied for federal
7 recovery money, and we were not
8 successful.

9 And I wanted to ask the Art
10 Museum if there was any other way that
11 the City could support the museum for
12 this upcoming year, what would that be?

13 MR. RUB: Thank you.

14 The first thing I would say, in
15 response to your generous question, is
16 that whatever the City can do to increase
17 its operating support to the museum would
18 be most welcome; and, indeed, it is a
19 very necessary ingredients for growth and
20 for our ability to secure additional
21 contributions from many other sources.

22 As I noted in my testimony, the
23 fact that the City's support has not
24 increased materially since the early
25 1990s, at a time when many costs --

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 including security, utilities and the
3 like -- has made it difficult for the
4 museum to support its facility and to
5 grow its operations accordingly. So that
6 would be the first thing I would ask for.
7 And it would give us much needed relief.

8 As we look to the future, I
9 would like to applaud those members of
10 the City's Capital Budgeting Office here
11 for the work they do with us year in and
12 year out to take into account the
13 museum's capital needs, which are
14 significant.

15 Our physical plant, counting
16 all of the properties we manage, now
17 numbers over 1 million square feet, and
18 the annual capital costs of maintaining
19 that physical plant are enormous.

20 The City's current capital
21 contribution makes -- or goes some way
22 towards helping us cover the basic costs
23 of maintenance but is nowhere near what
24 we need. And we'd be happy to provide
25 you with what we feel is a reasonable

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)
2 number for maintenance on an annual basis
3 that would help us keep our heads above
4 water.

5 Thank you.

6 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
7 you.

8 The Chair again recognizes
9 Councilman Goode.

10 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
11 Madam President.

12 I just want to clarify for the
13 record a request I've made for
14 information to be submitted to the Chair.

15 1. I'd like a copy of the RFP.

16 2. I'd like a copy of the
17 legal opinion from your legal counsel on
18 whether you believe that the City's
19 minimum-wage and benefits standards
20 should be applied to the RFP and
21 contract.

22 And, lastly, I'd like a copy of
23 the contract as well.

24 Thank you, Madam President.

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 you.

3 (Applause.)

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Any

5 further questions?

6 (No further questions.)

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:

8 Seeing none, the Committee of the Whole

9 will stand in recess, at which time we

10 will have public testimony.

11 Thank you.

12 MS. HARRITY: Thank you very

13 much.

14 (Committee stands in recess at

15 4:27 p.m.)

16 (Proceedings resume at

17 5:50 p.m.)

18 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Good

19 evening, good evening. The Committee of

20 the Whole is now back in session.

21 And our first witness is...?

22 MR. McPHERSON: Jack Butler.

23 (Witness comes forward.)

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Good

25 evening, sir. Please identify yourself

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 for the record.

3 MR. BUTLER: I'm Jack Butler.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: And

5 proceed with your testimony.

6 MR. BUTLER: I'm here,

7 representing myself.

8 I'm a lifelong Philadelphian

9 and I love the city very much. And I'm

10 pleased to have a chance to testify

11 before City Council.

12 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: We're

13 glad to have you.

14 MR. BUTLER: Thank you.

15 Now, I'm an ordinary citizen.

16 And like most ordinary citizens, we

17 really have -- I have no idea, you know,

18 what the City's budget process is, what

19 it's like.

20 But I do have a question, and

21 who should I address this question to,

22 because it is directly about, you know,

23 budgeting. I mean --

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: What

25 is the question, sir?

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 MR. BUTLER: The question is
3 this: In the budget, on the revenue
4 side, how much is included as an estimate
5 of overdue taxes and fees such as
6 real-estate taxes, sales taxes, business
7 taxes, and the interest and penalties
8 involved in delinquencies, traffic
9 violations?

10 Is there an item on the budget,
11 on the revenue side, that estimates how
12 much could be collected for all of these
13 delinquent taxes and fees?

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
15 Mr. McPherson is here; he'd be happy to
16 show you a schedule.

17 MR. BUTLER: Show me a
18 schedule? Okay.

19 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
20 Mm-hmm.

21 MR. BUTLER: But what puzzles
22 me is that over the years, you know, the
23 citizens of this city have heard about
24 scoff laws, absentee landlords who have
25 not paid their real-estate taxes, other

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 money that's owed the City. And, you
3 know, these are stories that we've heard
4 many, many times.

5 So I would surmise that there
6 is a lot of money that is owed the City
7 that has not been collected.

8 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Sir,
9 we not too long ago had very extensive
10 hearings on the delinquency issue. The
11 problem is that some of those
12 delinquencies for property taxes go back
13 more than thirty years. Now, there is no
14 business that I know of that would keep
15 delinquencies on the books that long.

16 I am certain that many of the
17 people -- they're vacant properties, the
18 owners have passed away, they don't have
19 heirs that would take over the property.
20 And I know that the Administration is
21 looking into that, and I know that -- I
22 didn't see you, Steve.

23 And we're doing a tax amnesty
24 program, which I'm sure you have also
25 read about.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 Mr. Agostini is here. He is
3 our budget director, and I'm sure he'd be
4 happy to show you and share with you the
5 schedule that Mr. Butler is interested in
6 seeing.

7 MR. AGOSTINI: I could do that.
8 And for the record, Steve Agostini,
9 Budget Director.

10 And your comments are right on
11 point. There's been the issue of very
12 old accounts -- decades, as you
13 mentioned.

14 We do have the amnesty. We had
15 put in the 2010 budget approximately a
16 \$30 million estimate for what we thought
17 we would receive through the amnesty. We
18 indeed, as part of the 2010 and 2009
19 revision to the 2009 budget, also
20 increased a number of items -- property
21 taxes, wage-tax collections -- in our
22 effort to collect from delinquents
23 filers.

24 So -- and I'm happy to share
25 all of that.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: That
3 would be great.

4 So Mr. Butler, when you're
5 finished with your testimony, Steve will
6 be there.

7 MR. BUTLER: Okay. You know, I
8 could ask for an estimate of, you know,
9 like how much is owed the City. I mean,
10 I don't know how far back we want to go.

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Well,
12 as I said, he will show you the schedule.

13 MR. BUTLER: And, you know, I
14 mean, look, the City government is a
15 large bureaucracy, and large
16 bureaucracies are, by nature, prone to
17 inefficiency, you know, disorganization,
18 poor management, whatever.

19 And, you know, I think the
20 citizens of this city have a right to be
21 angry when they are asked to pay more out
22 of their income for sales taxes; we pay
23 2 percent more than anybody else in the
24 state except Pittsburgh.

25 We probably have still the

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 highest city wage tax of any city in the
3 country; if we don't, I'm sure it's
4 probably second or third.

5 Our business taxes are very
6 high.

7 There's that debilitating
8 gross-receipts tax.

9 And it's no wonder that, you
10 know, many people who would consider
11 moving into the City decide not to,
12 because they hear about these crises
13 going on year after year.

14 We are told that the crisis is
15 partly to blame for the weak economy.
16 But as a person who has lived in the City
17 for well over sixty years, this is
18 something that I've heard continually.

19 So I think what we need is some
20 -- a little more transparency, a little
21 more accountability from the City
22 government saying, Look, before we ask
23 you to shell out more in your income, we
24 really need to do all we can do to
25 collect money that is owed the City.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 And one item that I know a lot
3 of people have been complaining about is
4 the ten-year tax abatement. Now, believe
5 me, I'm thrilled if we can do that
6 because I love to see people moving in.
7 You know, there are so many -- I mean,
8 you have seen condo buildings going up.
9 Unfortunately, you know, some of them are
10 not selling too well.

11 But the fact is that people are
12 coming in because they hear about the
13 ten-year tax abatement. But if, you
14 know, we're in such dire financial
15 straits, I feel it should be considered
16 too. You know, maybe trim down the tax
17 abatement; you know, five years, six
18 years, which certainly would be a very
19 good benefit. If we are so strapped, I
20 think that's something that should be
21 considered.

22 A very good friend of mine --
23 I'm very, very sorry. Could you excuse
24 me for a second?

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Sure.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 MR. BUTLER: Sorry about that.

3 A very good friend of mine who is very
4 active in her neighborhood in Overbrook,
5 and has really done a lot to upgrade the
6 neighborhood and to get the neighbors
7 together, you know, to improve the
8 neighborhoods, when we heard about the
9 proposal to impose a trash-collection fee
10 -- and by the way, you know, here's a
11 city that has probably at least a 25
12 percent poverty rate, and we're asking
13 people to now pay a trash-collection fee?
14 I think that's a bit of a burden.

15 Anyway, this friend of mine
16 wrote to the Inquirer: Instead of
17 imposing trash fees on law-abiding
18 citizens, how about enforcing the
19 anti-litter laws so that we can clean up
20 this city. Deputize block captains to
21 hand out tickets; we know who our are
22 dirty neighbors are. Many block captains
23 do this for free. This would not only
24 raise money for the City but clean it up
25 as well.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 You know, I mean, I see litter
3 all over the place. How do you enforce
4 the anti-litter laws? You know, I mean,
5 I don't know. But the fact is that many
6 people see that they're not being
7 enforced.

8 I thank you for your time.
9 But, you know, I just feel that I would
10 expect that in City Council -- and in
11 your staff, you have a lot of expertise
12 on how to deal with, you know, budgetary
13 matters.

14 You know, I appeal to you:
15 Before imposing these extra fees and
16 taxes to, you know, just do all you
17 can -- and I'm sure you are making an
18 effort, but to do all you can to see
19 where city government can save money, how
20 uncollected delinquent money can be
21 collected before asking the citizens who
22 are already hard-pressed to pay any more
23 in taxes or to have to accept any cuts in
24 vital services.

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 you very much, Mr. Butler.

3 MR. BUTLER: Thank you very
4 much.

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: We
6 appreciate your coming in.

7 MR. BUTLER: My pleasure.

8 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: And
9 we, believe me, sometimes feel the same
10 frustration you do.

11 MR. BUTLER: Of course, I'm
12 sure.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
14 you. Thank you very much.

15 MR. BUTLER: Thank you very
16 much for letting me testify.

17 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Our
18 pleasure.

19 Yes, Councilman Green.

20 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
21 Madam Chair.

22 I just want to say that I'm
23 proud of the work that we've done on City
24 Council in the last year, holding
25 hearings on these very issues, trying to

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 hold the Administration accountable to
3 collecting as many taxes as we can, to
4 try to explain the fact that most of
5 these debts are uncollectible and should
6 have been written off a long time ago,
7 and with respect to the hearings that
8 we're holding in this budget, where we're
9 focusing a lot on efficiencies in
10 department, in unfilled positions, and
11 other places that won't impact citizen
12 services, to see where we can save some
13 costs.

14 So I just want to say that I
15 think all of us agree with the
16 gentleman's testimony and want to assure
17 him that we've been working hard on it
18 all year.

19 Thank you, Madam President.

20 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
21 you.

22 Our next witness?

23 MR. McPHERSON: Harvey Portner.

24 (Witness comes forward.)

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Good

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 evening, sir. Kindly identify yourself
3 for the record.

4 MR. PORTNER: Thank you, Madam
5 President. And I also want to address
6 this august body of Councilpeople, men
7 and women. I guess the rest are still at
8 the Phillies game, but we'll disregard
9 that.

10 I am here because I have a
11 school, Professional Health Care
12 Institute, that deals directly with every
13 shelter in the City through the Office of
14 Supportive Services, and I'm here to ask
15 all of you to please consider making no
16 cuts at all and finding a way to get the
17 extra funding that's needed for budgetary
18 consideration.

19 Madam President, I'm the
20 longest-serving commissioner in
21 Cheltenham Township. I deal with budgets
22 every day and every year, so I know what
23 aggravation all of you are going through.

24 And it's simple to say let's
25 cut this and let's add this. But the

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 bottom line is: How are we going to help
3 the people we serve? And specifically,
4 those who are in shelters.

5 And I see this every day with
6 the clients that we have that come and
7 take one of our courses. They graduate
8 and we help put them into job placement,
9 and they are successfully working. We've
10 been doing this for 13 consecutive years.

11 And I don't think that OSH can
12 afford a 7.5 cut across the board even
13 though it's a department we're talking
14 about one-on-one.

15 And so, I plead with all of you
16 to -- I'm not here to criticize the
17 numbers or the taxes that you want to put
18 on.

19 It's interesting, just as an
20 aside. And Cheltenham is not a
21 comparison to the City of Philadelphia.
22 We're only 8.7 square miles, but we've
23 had a refuse tax that's put into the
24 taxing mode for quite a few years,
25 nominal. But then, again, we're not the

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)
2 City of Philadelphia. And so, I
3 understand completely how each and every
4 one of you must be aggravated in some
5 form or another.

6 I can only extol the Office of
7 Supportive Housing by saying they do a
8 magnificent job, and we are very happy
9 and fortunate to be a part of that
10 operation.

11 And I thank you for the time,
12 Madam President.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: We
14 appreciate your coming in and taking the
15 time to testify.

16 Thank you.

17 Our next witness?

18 MR. McPHERSON: Amanda Colini,
19 with the group ACT UP.

20 (Witnesses come forward.)

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good
22 evening, gentlemen. Please identify
23 yourself for the record and proceed with
24 your testimony.

25 MR. YABOR: Good evening, Madam

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 President, esteemed Councilpeople, fellow
3 citizens. My name is Paul Yabor. I'm
4 with ACT UP Philadelphia, the AIDS
5 Coalition to Unleash Power.

6 MR. BENNETT: Good evening,
7 Madam President, Councilpersons, and
8 colleagues and friends of Philadelphia.
9 I am Henry Bennett.

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: I'm
11 sorry. What is your name?

12 MR. BENNETT: I am Henry
13 Bennett. I am a person living with the
14 AIDS virus. I come here to speak on
15 behalf of those persons living with the
16 virus who are homeless and afraid to
17 speak and acknowledge their status.

18 I come here as a member of the
19 activist group fighting for a person
20 living with the virus: ACT UP
21 Philadelphia. I'm lending my voice and
22 my face to their cause on behalf of those
23 persons living in fear and stigma because
24 of acknowledging the fact of their
25 status.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 I come here today because I
3 want to make you aware of those persons
4 living with the virus in the City who
5 need your help and understanding. I'm
6 speaking not for myself but for all of
7 those hundreds of persons living in
8 shelters, on the streets, in the parks,
9 and under the bridges because they can't
10 or are afraid to come to you and ask for
11 your help to put money in the budget for
12 AIDS housing.

13 I could give you hundreds of
14 horror stories that are pitiable, sad,
15 embarrassing about the experiences that
16 they've had in the shelters and living on
17 the streets.

18 Myself, I am the old man who
19 lives in the brown tent on the side of
20 the road at 15th and Vine. I do this
21 because this is a better alternative than
22 the shelters or living in Suburban
23 Station or sleeping under the bridge.

24 In my tent, I'm not hassled by
25 the police who ticket me for being

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 homeless, and I'm not hassled by the
3 shelter workers who are supposed to be
4 helping me, who take my meds, who abuse
5 me physically, mentally, and emotionally.

6 In my tent, I'm not around the
7 sickness such as colds, TB, scabies,
8 scarlet fever that are found in the
9 shelters. I'm not sleeping in the same
10 room as hundred of men coughing and
11 sneezing.

12 You know, sometimes having a
13 roof over your head is not worth it.

14 I'm not saying that my
15 disability should put me ahead of the
16 needs of anyone else living with a
17 disability. I just want to make you
18 completely aware that a person with a
19 disability that compromises your immune
20 system should not be living in a shelter.

21 Honored Councilmembers, Madam
22 President, please hear my plea.

23 And when you're thinking about
24 this budget, I want you to think of all
25 of the hundreds of persons who can't

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 speak who are -- who I am the voice for
3 in coming here. I'm asking that City
4 Council provide safe and affordable
5 housing for persons living with HIV and
6 AIDS.

7 Thank you for your time and
8 attention.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
10 you, Mr. Bennett.

11 MR. YABOR: Excuse me, Madam
12 President.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Yes?

14 MR. YABOR: A summation of the
15 state of affairs of homelessness and HIV
16 and AIDS.

17 What is the need for housing
18 for people with HIV and AIDS in
19 Philadelphia? HUD has determined that
20 there are 8,000 households with people
21 with AIDS in need of subsidized housing.

22 Why is subsidized housing
23 especially important for people with
24 AIDS? The average price for a
25 one-bedroom apartment in Philadelphia is

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 \$803. You may be aware that SSI

3 recipients get \$674.

4 How long is the waiting list

5 for housing with HIV and AIDS?

6 Presently, there is a waiting list of 165

7 to 200 people on the waiting list. It

8 takes approximately two years for a

9 person who applies for housing to receive

10 the housing. If at any time during that

11 period -- application period the

12 application is interrupted, most of the

13 time they have to start over.

14 So, where is the money for

15 housing coming from? Well, the federal

16 government, in Fiscal 2009, gave

17 \$7.2 million to the City of Philadelphia.

18 The City of Philadelphia has contributed

19 zero dollars. Not only has the City of

20 Philadelphia contributed no money towards

21 HIV and AIDS housing specifically; they

22 never have.

23 How much money does -- we went

24 over how much money is provided.

25 Why should people with HIV and

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 AIDS get specific resources for housing?

3 That's a good question.

4 People with HIV and AIDS are
5 more likely to get infections,
6 opportunist infections and -- in shelter
7 systems, within the shelter system. On
8 the reverse side, we find that people who
9 are housed with housing vouchers have
10 less chance of getting opportunist
11 infections, higher (indiscernible)
12 counts, and lower viral loads. They're
13 somewhat less infectious. And are more
14 stable and less likely to participate in
15 risky behavior.

16 Isn't housing for people with
17 HIV and AIDS expensive? That's the best
18 part about it.

19 On the low end, we find that it
20 is more cost-effective to house people
21 with shelter -- excuse me, with housing
22 vouchers than it is in a shelter. In
23 fact, on the low end, we find that it
24 costs approximately \$8,550 for a shelter
25 to shelter a person for one year;

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 whereas, to give that same person a
3 housing voucher, it's \$8,500. So there's
4 a savings of close to \$500 [sic] per
5 person in a more stable environment that
6 puts less stress on our health system and
7 provides a greater degree of public
8 safety.

9 Another factor involved here is
10 that all people with HIV and AIDS, as my
11 associate Henry has testified to, are not
12 counted in the shelter system. In fact, a
13 number -- a great number are also
14 involved in recovery facilities, in
15 prisons, and as well as on the street.

16 So summarize the facts: It's
17 cheaper to put people in housing, it's
18 better for the people, it's better for
19 the public. We find that it's not
20 acceptable that our great city should not
21 respond to this growing health crisis.
22 And we beg Council to hear our plea.

23 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERA: Thank
24 you very much.

25 Good evening, sir. Kindly

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 identify yourself for the record.

3 MR. WILLIAMS: Good evening,
4 Madam President. My name is Clifford
5 Williams. I am also testifying on behalf
6 of an HIV-infected consumer and on behalf
7 of ACT UP Philadelphia.

8 I'm a person living with AIDS,
9 who is also homeless. I would like to
10 tell you a story of some of my major
11 problems I have faced in my journey.

12 I have been homeless off and on
13 for several years. While living in the
14 shelter, I developed scarlet fever and
15 also was bitten by fleas. As a person
16 with a weakened immune system, the
17 shelter is not a safe place for me to
18 stay.

19 While I've been trying to get
20 subsidies through institutions like ACCO
21 (sp?), I have been given the runaround,
22 told to first enter the shelter system,
23 prove that I am homeless, then told by
24 the shelter that they would not give me
25 any papers to show that I am homeless. I

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 was finally told that the papers that I
3 did get was not enough.

4 I also have been told that my
5 proof of an AIDS diagnosis expired
6 because certain portions of the
7 application process expires. My illness
8 does not expire.

9 It is an extra burden to have
10 to be run around the City getting papers
11 after paper signed to prove that my
12 diagnosis is something that does not go
13 away.

14 These systems have failed me.
15 Last February, my wife was in a shelter
16 and I was in a shelter, and she also had
17 cancer, and she was infected with the
18 virus also. She passed last February 25,
19 2009.

20 And the shelter is not a real
21 germ-friendly [sic] environment for
22 people with the virus. You risk
23 infections of TB and other HIV-related
24 illnesses, you know.

25 So we are here, pleading and

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 asking that some funding be put into the
3 budget for such an epidemic, which has
4 turned pandemic, as we know. So if
5 you'll just hear our cries.

6 Thank you.

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
8 you. Mr. Williams, we appreciate your
9 coming in to testify.

10 Gentlemen, thank you.

11 MR. YABOR: Thank you, Madam
12 President. And thank you, City Council.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
14 You're welcome.

15 Our next witness?

16 MR. McPHERSON: Nancy
17 Goldenberg.

18 (Witness comes forward.)

19 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:
20 Hello. Nice seeing you.

21 MS. GOLDENBERG: Here are
22 copies of my testimony.

23 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Hi.
24 Nice seeing you. Please proceed. Please
25 identify yourself for the record.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 MS. GOLDENBERG: Good evening,
3 Councilmembers. My name is Nancy
4 Goldenberg. And joining me is my
5 colleague Pete Hoskins.

6 Together, we represent the
7 15-member Commission on Parks and
8 Recreation. And we thank you for this
9 opportunity to testify in support of the
10 proposed budget for the Department of
11 Parks and Recreation.

12 The budget importantly calls
13 for an addition of over \$3.2 million in
14 the department's budget.

15 We are well aware that some may
16 consider this increase an extravagance
17 that the City can ill afford given its
18 current deficit, but we believe
19 otherwise: We believe that this increase
20 is a wise and timely investment of
21 necessity if Philadelphia is to prosper
22 in today's competitive economy, an
23 economy that is far more reliant on a
24 green infrastructure and health and
25 well-being of its citizens than ever

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 before in our lifetimes.

3 Becoming the greenest city in
4 America, as Mayor Nutter declared in
5 Green Works Philadelphia, is an
6 auspicious goal, but we believe it is
7 achievable. Let's not forget that
8 William Penn labeled Philadelphia "a
9 green country town" for a reason. But
10 over time, others have surpassed us in
11 the use and maintenance of their green
12 infrastructure, and it paid off for them.

13 The proposed budget is a clear
14 endorsement of Philadelphia's commitment
15 to reclaim its number-one position and a
16 recognition of our parks and recreation
17 system as an economic generator.

18 Specifically, 2.5 million in
19 new funding would be used in part to
20 accomplish the challenging goal of
21 planting 300,000 new trees in order to
22 increase the tree canopy in every
23 neighborhood by 30 percent, which the
24 Commission supports.

25 This initiative responds

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 directly to the work of thousands of park
3 and recreation advocates and gets us ever
4 closer to being an amenity-rich city that
5 can compete in today's economy.

6 New funds will also be used to
7 help achieve another Green Works goal,
8 that of adding 500 new acres of open
9 space by 2015 so that all residents can
10 live within a ten-minute walk of park or
11 open space.

12 Furthermore, the additional
13 dollars will help increase the
14 department's capacity to work as a
15 unified agency to help ensure that all
16 services and programs, particularly those
17 for our youth, are top-notch and
18 connected in meaningful ways to the
19 exploration of the outdoors.

20 Even with this increased level
21 of City funding, however, the Department
22 of Parks and Recreation cannot be
23 successful if it remains largely
24 dependent on municipal services and
25 resources.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 Because of its ability to
3 attract tourists and recreational
4 enthusiasts from throughout the region,
5 the department has an extraordinary
6 opportunity to capture revenues from new
7 sources and entrepreneurial activities.

8 Learning from other cities, the
9 Commission stands ready to support the
10 department in defining new funding
11 strategies to supplement and leverage
12 City dollars by raising the additional
13 money it needs, not just to meet today's
14 needs but to achieve the vision of
15 becoming the nation's premier park and
16 recreation system.

17 I'd like now to turn the
18 microphone to Pete Hoskins for a few
19 brief comments particularly focused on
20 revenue enhancement.

21 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
22 you.

23 Mr. Hoskins: Thank you, Nancy.
24 And thank you also, members of City
25 Council for having us here today and for

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 being a part of creating the new Parks
3 and Recreation Advisory Council.

4 As chair of the Commission's
5 Revenue Enhancements Committee, I too
6 support the Mayor's proposed budget for
7 2011 to add nearly \$3.3 million to the
8 department's budget in support of
9 important investments in our parks and
10 recreation system.

11 In a normal economic
12 environment, it might be pressing to
13 suggest increasing the budget of Parks
14 and Recreation; but at last, there's a
15 clear recognition that municipal support
16 of Philadelphia's parks and recreation
17 system, which can be an extraordinary
18 resource for increased tourism, enhanced
19 retail opportunity, higher property
20 values, and environmental mitigation, has
21 fallen far behind inflation over the last
22 three decades. At last, there is
23 demonstrated a determination to do
24 something about that.

25 Fortunately, over the years,

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 the former Fairmount Park Commission and
3 the Recreation Department had helped make
4 up a portion of that deficit with private
5 funds developed through public-private
6 partnerships with a wide range of
7 organizations, including the Fairmount
8 Park Conservancy, the recreation advisory
9 councils, sports associations,
10 concessionnaires, historic preservation
11 organizations, and organizations
12 promoting special events.

13 Revenue from these activities
14 not only adds enormously to the
15 maintenance and programs of the now-new
16 Parks and Recreation Department but also
17 encourages private donations not
18 otherwise possible for the City,
19 totalling nearly \$8 million in operation
20 funds and additional millions for capital
21 improvements.

22 Having many years of experience
23 in Fairmount Park myself, and now in the
24 private and nonprofit sector, I can
25 assure that continued encouragement of

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 entrepreneurial activity to augment the
3 General Fund will be successful if the
4 City continues its promise to add
5 investments as well.

6 As members of the new Parks and
7 Recreation Commission, I can report that
8 we are working hard to develop policies
9 and guidelines that employ the best
10 practices of successful parks and
11 recreation departments across the
12 country.

13 In doing so, we have the
14 benefit of using the thoughtful work done
15 in recent years by the Park Reform Task
16 Force, the Fairmount Park Alliance, and
17 others in developing models of
18 public/private support for parks and
19 recreation programs that augment the
20 City's commitment.

21 We understand the delicate
22 balance between accountability,
23 accessibility, equity to all citizens,
24 and entrepreneurship in a public
25 environment.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 The new Parks and Recreation
3 Commission is dedicated to encouraging
4 new bases of financial support and acting
5 as a bridge to the Mayor and City Council
6 to assure that in the end, it is the
7 citizens of Philadelphia who get the best
8 parks and recreation programs possible.
9 Our citizens deserve nothing less.

10 Thank you.

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
12 you very much.

13 The Chair recognizes Councilman
14 Green.

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
16 Madam Chair.

17 I want to thank you both for
18 your testimony. It's important to hear
19 from the new commission, and I want to
20 thank both of you for serving on it.
21 It's a very important thing we do in
22 Philadelphia.

23 I hope you understand that I
24 think Philadelphia is number one today.
25 We have -- we don't needed to achieve

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 most of what is in the great green works
3 plan to be number one. We have more park
4 land than any other city in the country;
5 we may not be maintaining it as well as
6 we need to; that's something we can
7 certainly agree on.

8 But governing is choosing
9 between competing ideas for good, with
10 limited resources, and we're going to
11 have to make some tough choices this
12 budget year. And I would suggest that
13 when the economy rebounds and we're not
14 asking people to pay more in taxes that
15 I'll be fully supportive of what comes
16 out of the Commission.

17 You know, I think it is great
18 to have reached goals, and I'll look
19 forward to seeing us plant 60,000 trees
20 every year for the next five years
21 compared to our 678 a year last year,
22 over the next few years. If that money
23 is allocated, 2.5 million in the capital
24 funds, I expect that that will survive in
25 the Capital Budget. And if you can show

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 us you can plant 60,000 trees next year,

3 I can't imagine that we won't be excited

4 about this in the future.

5 Thank you for your testimony.

6 MR. HOSKINS: Thank you.

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank

8 you very much.

9 MR. HOSKINS: Thank you.

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Our

11 next witness?

12 MR. McPHERSON: Amy Dougherty.

13 (Witness comes forward.)

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good

15 evening.

16 MS. DOUGHERTY: Good evening.

17 Before I go any further, happy

18 National Library Week, which started

19 today.

20 (Applause.)

21 MS. DOUGHERTY: Good evening,

22 President Anna Verna and members of City

23 Council. My name is Amy Dougherty, and I

24 am the executive director of the Friends

25 of the Free Library of Philadelphia.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 I want to thank you for holding
3 public hearings on the budget and also
4 would like to acknowledge City Council
5 and Mayor Nutter on your hard work and
6 dedication in maintaining City services
7 under these extraordinarily difficult
8 financial precious.

9 Given the limited resources
10 facing every City department, I would be
11 remiss if I did not acknowledge your
12 commitment to your constituents and that
13 of the agency that I and 50 library
14 friends groups know and love, the Free
15 Library.

16 Despite headlines such as the
17 one that appeared in Friday's New York
18 Times, which said, "Why So Glum? Numbers
19 Point to a Recovery," our city has not
20 yet experienced the rebound. So I am
21 aware of the difficult choices that you
22 have before you.

23 As you go about finding ways to
24 fill the City's \$120 million revenue
25 shortfall and the best use of our

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 resources, I would like to take a few
3 minutes of your time to highlight some of
4 the findings just recently published in
5 the Gates Foundation's report,
6 "Opportunities For All: How the American
7 Public Benefits from Internet Access in
8 U.S. Libraries." And then I'll briefly
9 update you on what's happening in
10 Philadelphia regarding library services.

11 A brief executive summary of
12 "Opportunities For All" states the
13 following:

14 Nearly one-third of the U.S.
15 population over the age of 14 used
16 library Internet computers and that
17 Internet access is now one of the most
18 sought-after public library services.
19 Those in poverty relied on these
20 resources even more.

21 Forty-five percent of the 169
22 million visitors connected to the
23 Internet using a library computer or a
24 wireless network during their visit.

25 Although many types of

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 residents use public library computers
3 and Internet services, these resources
4 are particularly effective in addressing
5 the needs of families who lack access
6 elsewhere.

7 Technology draws teens to the
8 library. Now, isn't that a wonderful
9 place for our teens.

10 Social connections. Overall,
11 people perform both life-changing and
12 routine tasks regardless of income. They
13 apply for college, secure government
14 benefits, learn about critical medical
15 treatments, connect with families and
16 friends, manage bank accounts, apply for
17 permits, start local clubs, and read the
18 daily newspaper.

19 Two-thirds of all users logged
20 on to help others.

21 Education. Public libraries
22 are an extension of the nation's
23 educational system. Forty-two percent,
24 or 32 million library visitors, reported
25 using library computers for things such

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 as doing homework, searching for and
3 applying for GED or graduate programs,
4 completing online courses and tasks,
5 applying for financial aid; and more than
6 half of library patrons who use libraries
7 computers to seek financial aid received
8 it.

9 Two-thirds of people who use
10 library computers received help from
11 library staff.

12 Forty-two percent of 14- to
13 18-year-olds use library computers to do
14 school work.

15 Employment. Forty percent of
16 respondents, or 30 million people, use
17 library computers and Internet access for
18 employment or career purposes, 76 percent
19 of whom use library computers
20 specifically for job opportunities, 66
21 percent submitted job applications online
22 and 40 percent worked on their résumés.

23 Health and wellness. Thirty-
24 seven percent, or 28 million people, use
25 library computers for health and wellness

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 issues: 53 percent for information on
3 medical procedures, 83 percent for
4 information about disease, illness, or
5 medical conditions, 60 percent for
6 information about diet and health,
7 53 percent to learn about medical
8 procedures.

9 Fifty percent used online
10 services at libraries to find a doctor or
11 health-care provider, 83 percent to
12 change their diet, and 84 percent to
13 change their exercise habits.

14 So the study goes on.

15 Clearly, both local and
16 nationally, people -- excuse me. People
17 use libraries to link to governmental
18 agencies, both local and national, laws
19 government forms and services.

20 Community and civic engagement
21 figures were interesting, as 33 percent
22 using library computers learned about
23 politics, news in their community.

24 Nineteen million people logged
25 on for commercial needs or to manage

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 their personal finances.

3 The Gates Foundation's
4 recommendations in their executive
5 summary notes that the results of the
6 report demonstrates that libraries have
7 been a silent partner in workforce
8 development, educational achievement,
9 health-information delivery, and bringing
10 government services to citizens.

11 And the report notes that
12 significant public benefit of investment
13 in library technology and calls on
14 policy-makers to more fully integrate
15 libraries' role in achieving positive
16 public outcomes.

17 So how are we doing here in
18 Philadelphia? I will leave you to decide
19 that with these few facts:

20 Far too many of our library
21 branches are not open consistently. In
22 FY 2010, out of 157 days that my staff
23 was able to check on library branch
24 openings or closings -- because we don't
25 do this on Saturdays or holidays when

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 we're not in the office -- there were 756
3 branch closures, or an average of 4.8
4 closures every day, and 269 branches with
5 limited hours, for a total of 1,025
6 instances of library-service
7 interruptions, or a total average of 6.5
8 instances of closures or limited hours
9 each day.

10 So clearly, we don't have
11 enough staff at our library branches or
12 something.

13 So we are to understand from
14 the testimony provided by the Free
15 Library today that 35 additional staffers
16 will be hired to fill the gap, and this
17 will stop the unscheduled closures, all
18 with no additional General Fund or Class
19 100 dollars.

20 If this is so, why have we
21 seen, for three quarters of the year, an
22 average of 4.5 scheduled closures --
23 unscheduled closures per day? Has it
24 taken all year to hire 35 staffers?

25 I am baffled, I am confused,

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 I'm skeptical. And I suggest that in
3 reality, we not -- we will not see 35
4 additional staffers with the same 32
5 \$32,968,000 in the Library's budget.

6 Therefore, I am requesting an
7 additional 2.5 million more dollars for
8 the Library's General Fund, for a total
9 of \$35,368,000 in order to make sure that
10 all branches are open five days per week
11 on every day that they are scheduled to
12 open, so that our children, students, job
13 seekers, and every one of us who needs
14 electronic resources for job searches,
15 educational resources, or to get
16 connected to our government services or
17 health-care providers can get the access
18 to information that we need at our
19 publicly-funded free library.

20 2.5 million more dollars would
21 look like this:

22 \$1,750,000 would go towards
23 Class 100 staff. Approximately 38 new
24 staffers, in a combination of full- and
25 part-time seasonal and regular staff in

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 order to stabilize service at five days a
3 week. And if that works so well, to move
4 slowly towards six days per week.

5 \$750,000 for materials to be
6 allocated to collections in order to
7 build back the system's collection,
8 which, in some branches, is severely
9 strained, even given the thousands of
10 dollars per year that our Friends groups
11 raise to augment the Library's material
12 budget.

13 That ends my testimony, and
14 thank you for your time.

15 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Your
16 testimony has really been very
17 informative. Thank you so much for
18 coming in.

19 MS. DOUGHERTY: You're welcome.

20 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Our
21 next witness?

22 MR. McPHERSON: Is a panel for
23 the Coalition for Central Services.

24 (Witnesses come forward.)

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 Please identify yourself for the record.

3 and proceed with your testimony.

4 MS. CLARKE: My name is Katrina

5 Clark, and I'm a member of the Durham

6 Library. And I want to thank everyone

7 for coming; I know it's late.

8 First of all, I just basically

9 want to reiterate what Miss Dougherty

10 said, but definitely, from a more

11 personal perspective, out of Durham, we

12 are really dealing with some issues with

13 inconsistency with hours, especially due

14 to guards. The four-employee rule, that

15 you must have four employees right now at

16 a time where staffing is lower has really

17 been a struggle for us, especially when

18 you cannot have a substitute guard there.

19 Seasonal guards were just cut

20 down two-thirds, to eight hours per week,

21 and that really limits the possibility of

22 having our guard when our guard is absent

23 due to illness, death in the family, or

24 any other personal reason. Thus, it's

25 been very difficult for our community

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 members to know when exactly our library
3 is open.

4 As a teacher, just the other
5 day, our smallest children at Montessori
6 Genesis Two were just lining up to go to
7 the library, and I said, "Oh, Miss Brown,
8 please call them first because we just
9 don't know when our library is going to
10 be open."

11 I believe that at any point,
12 when a business or an organization just
13 cannot have consistent hours, that is a
14 clear sign that it is hanging by a
15 thread, it is not thriving the way that
16 it should.

17 Recently, at Durham, we tried
18 to go above and beyond to provide our
19 community's children with free enrichment
20 programming on a Saturday; we are not a
21 Tuesday-through-Saturday branch; we're
22 Monday through Friday.

23 And we even raised money. In
24 fact, Miss Blackwell gave us some money
25 to help -- have -- to pay for our guard

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 ourselves, and people from all over
3 donated up to \$450 just so we could pay
4 for a guard, and we're all volunteering
5 to be there. And then we were told we
6 still can't do it, we cannot do it.
7 Because of the red tape, we cannot
8 provide our community with the free
9 services for our children that we believe
10 that they deserve.

11 Children in the suburbs can do
12 these things, they have the money; our
13 kids don't have it. We raise the money
14 so that they can have it, and we still
15 can't give it to them. Our library is
16 for our community, and we're struggling
17 to give them what they deserve.

18 The last point I want to make
19 is that what looks good on paper is not
20 necessarily the same thing as having a
21 strong system. Technically, on paper, we
22 have a 20 percent cut, and I understand
23 that that's supposed to be a shared
24 sacrifice.

25 But what that really in reality

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 has come to mean is that it has busted
3 the morale of all of the staff in the
4 library, it has decimated the ability of
5 our libraries to meet the needs of the
6 citizens in our system.

7 So I am asking for a
8 restoration of funds so that we can do
9 the job that we were told that we would
10 be able to do. Just like Miss Dougherty
11 said, we need to funding in order to just
12 stay open to five days per week. At this
13 point, the average is below five, and
14 that's not what we were promised.

15 So if we could have the funding
16 that we need to go through and say and do
17 what we were told we would be able to do,
18 then I'd be happy. But right now, it's
19 been a lie to us, that we would be able
20 to take care of the citizens in our
21 communities.

22 Thank you.

23 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERA: Thank
24 you.

25 (Applause.)

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Our
3 next witness?

4 MR. KNOWLING: Good evening.

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good
6 evening.

7 MR. CHRISTMAN: Sorry to
8 interrupt. We're not the Coalition for
9 Essential Services; right now, we're the
10 Coalition to Save the Libraries.

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
12 you.

13 MR. KNOWLING: Good evening.
14 My name is Jerome Knowling.

15 To Mayor Nutter and staff --
16 AND I know he's not here -- Council
17 President, City Council members,
18 Superintendent of the Library --

19 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
20 Sorry, sir.

21 MR. KNOWLING: Yes?

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Would
23 you mind pulling the microphone closer to
24 you; we can't hear you.

25 MR. KNOWLING: Okay, okay. Let

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 me start again. My name is Jerome

3 Knowling.

4 To Mayor Nutter and staff,

5 Council President and City Council

6 members, Superintendent of the Library,

7 and esteemed staff and esteemed guests,

8 I'm here to testify about the conditions

9 that exist in the David Cohen Ogontz

10 branch of the library.

11 There are many concerns I would

12 like to address, if permitted, major

13 concerns such as unscheduled closings.

14 Our library is closed or open late two to

15 three times a week, without warning --

16 lack of staff for opening, lack of

17 guards. On any given day, these are some

18 of the issues that plague our library.

19 This year, the usership for our

20 library was up, but the services have not

21 been up. Because of these scheduled and

22 unscheduled closings, patrons, young

23 adults, senior citizens, and day-care

24 centers have been denied access to the

25 services.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 On behalf of the Friends of the
3 Free Library, David Cohen Ogontz branch,
4 and the Coalition to Save the Library, we
5 ask that you restore full services to the
6 library.

7 Thank you.

8 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
9 you.

10 MS. GOULD: My name is Susan
11 Gould; I am here representing the Fumo
12 Family Branch Library, in South
13 Philadelphia.

14 In an e-mail today, I got two
15 very, very ironically pertinent e-mails
16 today. One was from the Historical
17 Society saying, "Help us celebrate
18 National Library Week," which, as Amy
19 Dougherty mentioned, began yesterday, and
20 I hope that we have enough libraries to
21 keep celebrating National Library Week on
22 a consistent basis and that these
23 libraries are open when they're supposed
24 to be.

25 And I got another e-mail from a

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 friend from out of town, who just
3 recently moved to Philadelphia. I had
4 said what I was going to be doing today,
5 and she said, "Are the libraries still in
6 danger? I thought this was something
7 that happened several years ago."

8 And then I had another e-mail
9 from a friend here, in the city, who knew
10 more about what had gone on but still
11 said, "Save the libraries? Didn't you do
12 you that already?"

13 And I've had comments over the
14 past year like, "Isn't everything back to
15 normal? I thought someone got them to be
16 open all week, including Saturday. Oh,
17 well, it was only 11 branches, wasn't it?
18 Didn't you save those 11 branches?"

19 Well, yes, indeed, all of that
20 is true. And we heard a great deal of
21 important statistics that Amy Dougherty
22 brought up, so I will skip anything that
23 I was going to say that she already did
24 so well.

25 But I will specify the

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 situation in my neighborhood. It's not
3 just the Fumo Library, which was the only
4 one that was threatened in South
5 Philadelphia, but we have an odd
6 circumstance of three libraries within a
7 relatively reasonable distance of each
8 other: the South Philadelphia branch at
9 Broad and Morris, the Fumo branch at
10 Broad and Ritner, and the Whitman branch,
11 which is Snyder Avenue at 3rd.

12 Now, that seems as if they're
13 not too far from each other. But as we
14 talked about this also last year, and
15 we've brought this up frequently, and
16 it's even more of a problem now.

17 When you get a little card from
18 the library that you usually visit, and
19 it gives you the specific times and days
20 of the week that that library is open,
21 it's still not enough because you really
22 have to call each time before you go just
23 to be sure that the library is really
24 going to be open.

25 Or, in my case, I had to go to

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 the post office at Broad and Morris, so I
3 thought, Oh, good. While I'm there, I'll
4 stop in and I'll do some -- look up some
5 books; there was a particular book I
6 needed to take out. And if there's space
7 at the computer, although I have a
8 computer at home, when I'm out and I'm
9 out for a while, I can at least check
10 things that I'm expecting to do in
11 business on my computer.

12 It was supposed to be open that
13 day. I hadn't called, and there was a
14 "closed" sign.

15 Now, that's hard enough for
16 somebody like me, but imagine senior
17 citizens who really can't walk around
18 that much and children, daycare children,
19 or even a little bit older, they're not
20 going to toddle from one library to the
21 next, and the senior citizens are not
22 going to drag themselves from one library
23 to the next to find the one that's open.

24 Not everybody has the little
25 cards that they -- they didn't always

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 pick them up from the library. Not
3 everyone thinks of calling. There are
4 many, many, many circumstances that make
5 it really difficult for people to keep
6 track of what's going on.

7 The library at Broad and Morris
8 is the only one that's accessible by
9 subway. And do you know, even for me --
10 I'm not that old -- but going up and down
11 those stairs at Broad and Morris is
12 really a pain.

13 And suppose it's not a
14 beautiful day: Suppose it's raining,
15 suppose it's snowing, suppose it's
16 awfully hot. Public transportation is
17 not brilliant, as much as you'd like to
18 think it is, but it's not. And so, if
19 you have to wait for the C bus or the 79
20 on Snyder to go to any one of those
21 libraries, you really want to make sure
22 they're going to be open.

23 The library at Broad and Morris
24 also has a special significance to the
25 South Philadelphia branch: It's the only

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 one which is very much dedicated to the
3 community that's the largest in the area,
4 the Cambodian community. We have -- they
5 have a Cambodian librarian who, at one
6 point, was the only one in the entire
7 country. And the Cambodian children are
8 always there, doing their homework, using
9 the computers at tables. And there are
10 all sorts of facilities specifically for
11 them and for their parents, language
12 services also.

13 If that library is closed one
14 or two or half or three days during the
15 week, that's terrible for that specific
16 group; there's no place else that offers
17 those services -- not just in the area
18 but in general.

19 The other thing that I thought
20 of was: On Dr. Seuss's birthday, a few
21 weeks ago, what if the Fumo branch had
22 had to be closed that day for lack of
23 guard or staff? We would have not had
24 Siobhan Reardon there, reading to the
25 children; or anybody else reading to the

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 children, for that matter.

3 But I have to say that

4 Miss Reardon did a marvelous job. I went

5 and she -- I asked her how she -- where

6 she learned to read so well to the

7 children. She said, "Teaching Sunday

8 school."

9 And I stayed for several

10 people's reading. And the excitement of

11 the children, the looks on their faces as

12 they sat absorbing the pictures, the

13 words. And if that had been one of the

14 days when, Oops, the guard couldn't be

15 here, or two librarians couldn't be

16 there, they wouldn't have been able to do

17 that.

18 I've heard that the long-

19 promised solution for the guard situation

20 has been undertaken; I hope this is not

21 just an urban legend, I hope this is

22 reality.

23 And, again, as everyone has

24 said so far -- I'll just conclude by

25 saying: Please do not cut anymore. And,

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 as a matter of fact, bring back,
3 reinstate, give us the funding we need to
4 keep our libraries open at least five
5 consistent full days a week.

6 Thank you.

7 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good
8 evening.

9 MR. CHRISTMAN: Good evening.

10 My name is Andrew Christman. Thank you
11 for having me and the Coalition to Save
12 the Libraries here this evening.

13 I'm not going to repeat so
14 much, although I have a lot of the same
15 stories. As an educator, I'm a teacher,
16 a high school teacher in Kensington, and
17 we depend on the Kensington library and
18 have many of the same problems with being
19 able to close our -- I mean, we can't
20 provide trips with our students who don't
21 have a library a trip to the library
22 because the library is often closed.

23 And also, I'm a member of the
24 Fishtown Friends group, and I'm very
25 proud of my library, very proud of being

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 a part of the Fishtown Friends group
3 because my -- because the library and the
4 Friends group both to me represent the
5 best parts of Fishtown; it's a true
6 cross-section of what Fishtown is right
7 now, at this moment, which is very
8 exciting.

9 And it frustrates me that
10 because of the problems we're having with
11 keeping the library funded that the
12 library, which is sort of emblematic to
13 me of our community right now, can't keep
14 up the pace with the changes that are
15 happening around them.

16 So, for example, the library is
17 presently the most diverse place in
18 Fishtown, I can say. And not only is it
19 diverse, but people of different races,
20 economic backgrounds, ages are engaged
21 with each other. And every day that
22 that's not happening is a loss for
23 Fishtown and for the community.

24 And I fear that the library is
25 becoming a place that people are exited

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)
2 about, where they say, Oh, I'll meet you
3 at the library to go and talk to
4 so-and-so; or, I'll meet you at the
5 library to go find my book about
6 airplanes; I'll meet you at Fishtown to
7 go look for a job. And people are
8 excited and exhilarated about the
9 prospect.

10 That those conversations now
11 end with, "I'll meet you at the
12 library -- if it's open." And I think
13 that that exasperation is being felt
14 across the City now. And the Fishtown
15 library's just sort of a microcosm of
16 that happening.

17 I think that's about all I'll
18 say.

19 I will say -- I want to say one
20 positive anecdote, which is, I took a
21 student to the library, and this is a
22 student that has been traditionally
23 truant. I teach at an alternative
24 school, and he had really struggled with
25 his decision to come back to school,

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 after a long absence from school.

3 And we went to the library and
4 we ran into a former mentor of his, who
5 was a teacher when he was in elementary
6 school. And because of the connection
7 being rekindled and them running into
8 each other at the library, I think this
9 was -- this person was an ally for me as
10 a teacher to keep the students in school
11 now. And now we go to the library
12 regularly for him to read.

13 And I think that these meetings
14 that happened in the community is very
15 important and very powerful. And, again,
16 every day that the library is closed is a
17 day that an opportunity like this is
18 lost.

19 And, you know, I'm saddened to
20 think that there are other students like
21 this student that are missing those
22 opportunities when the library is closed.

23 Thank you.

24 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
25 you. Thank you very much so much for

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 coming in to testify. We do appreciate
3 it.

4 (Applause.)

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: And
6 we're hoping that things will get better.

7 MR. McPHERSON: Our next
8 witness is Joshua Vincent.

9 (Witness comes forward.)

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Good
11 evening. Kindly identify yourself for
12 the record and proceed with your
13 testimony.

14 MR. VINCENT: Certainly. My
15 name is Josh Vincent. I'm the executive
16 director of the Henry George Foundation
17 and the Center for the Study of Economics
18 based AT 413 South Tenth Street, in
19 Philadelphia, 19147.

20 And shockingly, I'll talk a
21 little bit about land-value tax tonight.
22 But essentially I'd like to follow up a
23 bit on the testimony I gave on March 17th
24 about the flat property tax fee that's
25 being proposed on the revenue side.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 And I'm here because of our
3 concerns about the very real budget gap
4 and the hard choices that must be made to
5 plug that gap. And because of the
6 varying scenarios presented by Council,
7 the Administration and others, there is
8 still no clear way forward. Therefore,
9 we'd like to put our idea into the mix
10 and show how it would work.

11 Now, a flat garbage fee is
12 regressive in Philadelphia. There should
13 be an option in more homogeneous towns,
14 but not here. The low-income protections
15 proposed will, based on experience,
16 elsewhere fail due to noncompliance.
17 Like other flat fees, it is not eligible
18 for any kind of writeoff on higher forms
19 of government taxation.

20 The attached charts break the
21 matter down for residential parcels,
22 along with the proposal to use the
23 standard property tax and our land-value
24 tax alternative.

25 I demonstrated pretty clearly,

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 I think, on March 17th that the flat fee
3 would actually have exceeded the current
4 City share of the property tax for many
5 homeowners indeed throughout the City,
6 particularly in District 3 and in
7 District 7.

8 The property tax proposed in
9 Councilman DiCicco's Bill 100198 is
10 certainly a better alternative on the
11 surface, as it is the basis of a small
12 percentage of the City tax, although the
13 main source of school tax. Yet serious
14 and concrete concerns about valuation
15 have existed for decades and must be
16 addressed.

17 The new values, while appearing
18 to be a vast improvement, are still in
19 the rough-cut stage, to say the least,
20 and are far from a final result as we
21 read daily in the newspapers.

22 We suggest, therefore, that
23 aspects of the Council's plan could be
24 enacted for this year, giving municipal
25 government time to establish protections

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 from bad tax policy, bad property
3 valuation, and too few tools to protect
4 poor taxpayers.

5 It's our position that when we
6 look at the land values versus building
7 values of the property assessments that
8 currently exist, they are not accurate by
9 any stretch of the imagination, but
10 residential land values are more
11 consistent from one property to the next
12 in a particular residential area. And I
13 think that can be the key to an
14 alternative to help us roll into a tax on
15 lands values.

16 While we all eagerly await the
17 new BRT data with protections for
18 homeowners, we must make choices. The
19 land-value tax can be implemented now,
20 and a careful, parcel-by-parcel study
21 indicates that the vast majority of
22 residential properties would see a tax
23 reduction from current proposal, most of
24 them in areas that are simply not
25 prepared to pay the flat fee and would

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 take a greater burden, using the standard
3 property tax.

4 So with this one-time proposal,
5 there will be correlating tax relief, or
6 at least less of a tax increase, for
7 those neighborhoods who have, frankly,
8 felt the brunt of poor tax policies in
9 the past, such as Olney, Juniata Park,
10 Northeast, Kensington, Port Richmond; I
11 could go on.

12 Our city faces immense fiscal
13 challenges in the near future. The
14 unspoken worries that this recession is
15 deeper and worse than Philadelphia than a
16 rising stock market might indicate, the
17 job recovery is going to be a lot longer
18 in this city. And without the wages to
19 pay taxes and extra taxes, people won't
20 be able to make it.

21 The need for revenue for
22 programs, from school improvements to
23 safer streets, must be counterbalanced by
24 new approaches that maintain revenue flow
25 without resorting to policies that have

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 put Philadelphia at a disadvantage for
3 years. I think LVT can help Philadelphia
4 in this effort, and I think our city
5 doesn't have to face the false choice of
6 either/or.

7 This adaptive compromise can be
8 adopted as a one-offered event, like the
9 proposed property increase sunseting
10 after five years. Yet I suspect that the
11 evidence will demonstrate that this
12 revenue program will not drive away
13 business, hurt the poor, or elderly, nor
14 punish the best and brightest of young
15 families who want to stay in
16 Philadelphia.

17 In closing, I just would like
18 to add that what we tax matters just as
19 much as how much we tax, and I'd like to
20 thank you very much.

21 And I think the most
22 significant -- I don't go through my
23 charts; I know I'm too much of a chart
24 and number guy, so I will spare you.

25 But we compared the flat trash

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 fee to the property tax and then to the
3 land charge only, and it's my last page.
4 And you can definitely indicate how
5 non-progressive the flat tax is broken
6 down by neighborhood.

7 The bill proposed, 100198, is
8 better, but we believe that the trash tax
9 paid for by a land-value charge is far
10 more progressive in neighborhoods that
11 simply can't afford it.

12 And I thank you very much for
13 your time.

14 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
15 you.

16 The Chair recognizes Councilman
17 Goode.

18 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Thank you,
19 Madam President.

20 Good evening, Mr. Vincent.

21 MR. VINCENT: Good evening.

22 COUNCILMAN GOODE: One quick
23 question. In your estimation, how long
24 should it take to straighten out the
25 assessment system?

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 MR. VINCENT: Honestly,
3 considering what we've seen throughout
4 the rest of the country, and considering
5 it's about 550,000 parcels, about a year
6 to 18 months.

7 COUNCILMAN GOODE: Okay, thank
8 you.

9 Thank you, Madam President.

10 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna:

11 You're welcome.

12 Any other questions from
13 members of the committee?

14 The Chair recognizes
15 Councilwoman Sanchez.

16 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Thank
17 you.

18 Good evening.

19 MR. VINCENT: Good evening.

20 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Clearly,
21 one of the reasons this land value works
22 better is because we -- one, the numbers
23 are better, but what is the impact on
24 commercial, and which of the commercial
25 get impacted the most?

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 MR. VINCENT: We've done
3 research on the aggregate level, and if
4 there's interest -- hint, hint -- we'll
5 do it on a parcel-by-parcel level.

6 The commercial sector that
7 would pay more would be Center City
8 commercial. When we looked at it -- in
9 fact, we haven't published it yet, but
10 we're about to in the next couple of
11 days, break it down by neighborhood and
12 by Council District.

13 And it's a wash for District 7,
14 for District 3. But when you get into
15 Center City, then it becomes less of a
16 wash, because that's where the land
17 values are, even under a terrible
18 assessment system.

19 COUNCILWOMAN SANCHEZ: Thank
20 you. I look forward to looking at that
21 data.

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
23 Chair recognizes Councilman Green.

24 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you
25 for your testimony.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 I guess you've looked at all of
3 the data that's come out with respect to
4 the initial cut at full-value taxation in
5 the City.

6 MR. VINCENT: Right.

7 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And you
8 would agree with, you know, the
9 conclusion that based on just that cut,
10 that our system is non-uniform and
11 unfair, currently.

12 MR. VINCENT: Nobody can
13 disagree with that.

14 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Okay. So
15 given that, wouldn't it make more sense
16 for us to continue assessing properties
17 even on a one-property-at-a-time basis
18 rather than a full-value initiative basis
19 such that we can, at least with respect
20 the properties we can get to, provide the
21 proper value and have it be at least for
22 those citizens uniform and fair?

23 I'm sure some would go down,
24 some would go up.

25 MR. VINCENT: Well, at full

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 AVI -- in other words, every parcel done
3 at the same time essentially -- is by far
4 preferable.

5 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Sure. But
6 while we're not doing AVI, we're not --
7 the unilateral decision has been made not
8 to do that, we're not doing it.

9 While we're not doing it,
10 wouldn't we be moving towards more of a
11 uniform, fairer system if we did
12 assessments?

13 MR. VINCENT: If we did
14 assessments, my concern -- and we've
15 worked with a lot of Bella Vista
16 residents, as you know; as a matter of
17 fact, you were down there at a meeting.

18 When one block is picked and
19 another block is not picked --

20 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Sure, but
21 with respect to the block that's picked,
22 they're going to be at the proper value,
23 right?

24 MR. VINCENT: I -- I don't
25 think so based on what we did with

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 Kimball Street. In other words, the
3 rolling reassessments that we looked at,
4 we helped them with their appeals, and
5 you would have a house that hadn't been
6 fixed up since 1960 -- and this is not an
7 exaggeration.

8 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Sure. And
9 that's why we have an appeals process.

10 MR. VINCENT: Pardon me?

11 COUNCILMAN GREEN: That's why
12 we have an appeals process. An
13 assessment's not final until it goes
14 through the process.

15 MR. VINCENT: Yeah. She didn't
16 appeal her assessment; she should have.
17 And that's part of the unfairness of the
18 system, is that people don't know what to
19 do, they don't know how to even fight
20 their assessment.

21 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Well, with
22 full value, we're going to have 570,000
23 appeals a year.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. VINCENT: Well, if the BRT

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 did a job on the other side -- in other
3 words if they went to Olney, say, and
4 they reduced values to a level to where
5 they should be, then that would be, I
6 think, a good process and --

7 COUNCILMAN GREEN: So bottom
8 line, what is your testimony; that we
9 should try to raise some revenue by
10 switching to just a small portion of land
11 value today?

12 MR. VINCENT: I think land
13 value is more reliable overall, and I
14 think that you could raise revenue,
15 increase revenue, if you will, from that
16 source. And also, the tax-abated
17 properties would then pay more of their
18 fair share as well.

19 COUNCILMAN GREEN: And if we
20 increase real-estate taxes through
21 changing the land value formulation,
22 would that be more progressive or more
23 regressive?

24 MR. VINCENT: That would be
25 more progressive, the bottom line.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you.

3 MR. VINCENT: Thank you.

4 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
5 you. Thank you very much.

6 MR. VINCENT: Thank you so
7 much.

8 MR. McPHERSON: Our next
9 witness is Robert Vance.

10 (Witness comes forward.)

11 MR. VANCE: Good evening, Madam
12 President and members of Council.

13 I'm appearing today as the
14 president of the board of directors of
15 the Friends of the Wissahickon.

16 The Friends of the Wissahickon
17 is the oldest and largest of the
18 nonprofit volunteer groups that is active
19 in the Fairmount Park system. For over
20 85 years, the Friends have been stewards
21 of Wissahickon Valley Park, which is the
22 beautiful northern stretch of Fairmount
23 Park. That should be familiar to most of
24 you.

25 Our members maintain and

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 preserve trails and historic structures,
3 care for native plant and animal species,
4 and protect the watershed.

5 I am here today to add the
6 voice of the FOW to the chorus of
7 individuals and organizations that are
8 calling on City Council to vote yes on
9 the proposed Operating and Capital
10 Budgets for the new Department of Parks
11 and Recreation.

12 The spirit of reform that
13 resulted in the creation of the
14 Department of Parks and Recreation must
15 be safeguarded, and that can only be
16 accomplished if you vote yes on its
17 proposed Operating and Capital Budget.

18 The proposed \$3.3 million
19 increase in the Operating Budget for the
20 department, the \$5 million Capital Budget
21 for Recreation, and the \$5.4 million
22 Capital Budget for Fairmount Park are
23 critically important because all
24 Philadelphians deserve safe, clean,
25 green, accessible parks and recreation.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 And in particular, our children need
3 healthy, fun activities and inspiring,
4 inexpensive, and positive entertainment
5 options.

6 In the Wissahickon, the
7 proposed Operating and Capital Budgets
8 will assist the Friends of the
9 Wissahickon in partnership with Fairmount
10 Park in continuing to carry out a number
11 of projects that already have proven to
12 be important to the care, maintenance,
13 and preservation of the park.

14 For example, flooding and
15 excessive storm-water runoff are major
16 problems that severely impact the health
17 of the Wissahickon Creek. Many of FOW's
18 projects focus on alleviating the
19 negative effects of storm-water runoff on
20 the park. The recent installation of a
21 rain garden in front of Valley Green Inn
22 is one example.

23 Secondly, FOW's Sustainable
24 Trails Initiative is a multi-stage
25 project to help make the 50 miles of

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 natural-surface, national recreation
3 trails in the Wissahickon an
4 environmentally and socially sustainable
5 system that works for everyone. This
6 project will take a minimum of seven
7 years and cost between 5 and \$10 million.

8 Two phases of the project
9 already been completed. And in each
10 phase, FOW worked closely with Fairmount
11 Park as well as over thirty stakeholder
12 groups representing different users
13 throughout the park.

14 FOW also is actively involved
15 in restoring the park's many man-made
16 structures, which mirror its diverse
17 history and heritage. For example, FOW
18 works to maintain and restore works
19 projects administration structures, which
20 are a series of park guard shelters,
21 toilet facilities, and other structures
22 that were constructed by skilled
23 craftsmen under a federal program created
24 during the Great Depression to help put
25 the country back to work.

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 FOW has also committed to a
3 long-term, multifaceted program of
4 education, again, in conjunction with
5 Fairmount Park cleanup and ongoing
6 maintenance of Devil's Pool, which is a
7 very popular, albeit illegal, swimming
8 area in the Wissahickon.

9 FOW has mounted trash cleanups
10 and cleaned graffiti from the area
11 through its volunteers and paid summer
12 interns.

13 And FOW has also committed to
14 replant and preserve the Houston
15 Meadow -- again, in conjunction with
16 Fairmount Park -- an important
17 environmental diversity and recreational
18 area.

19 Now, the bottom line for us is
20 that by making a small and critical
21 investment in the department now, the
22 City will reap huge dividends in the
23 future in the form of a vibrant and
24 meaningful recreation system and a unique
25 urban-park system that meets the

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)
2 cultural, educational, and recreational
3 needs of its residents.

4 So on behalf of the FOW, I urge
5 you all to vote yes on the proposed
6 Fiscal Year 2011 Operating and Capital
7 Budget for the new Department of Parks
8 and Recreation.

9 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Thank
10 you.

11 MR. VANCE: Thank you, Madam
12 President.

13 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: The
14 Chair recognizes Councilman Green.

15 COUNCILMAN GREEN: Thank you,
16 Madam Chair.

17 I want to thank you for your
18 testimony. I spent Saturday and Sunday
19 in the park, from Valley Green down to,
20 well, I guess, about two miles towards
21 the City and back again. It was lovely
22 on all the trails.

23 You guys do a tremendous job
24 and we want to do everything we can to
25 support your effort and to support your

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 ability to maintain those trails and
3 achieve your goal of 50 miles in seven
4 years, et cetera.

5 I'm not sure that this year can
6 be the year for your full -- for
7 everything the Administration's
8 requested; we haven't made those
9 decisions yet. And I'm not suggesting
10 that my opinion is how things are going
11 to go.

12 But I do want to explain that
13 -- I don't know if you were here before.
14 What I like to say about government is
15 that it's choosing between competing
16 ideas for good, with limited resources.

17 And when you look at the pot
18 allocated to Parks and Recreation, you
19 could make the argument that we are
20 putting an addition on a house whose roof
21 is leaking, because we have rec centers
22 with leaky roofs, and we have rec centers
23 with broken bathrooms and structures that
24 need to be fixed up.

25 And a lot of the money

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 allocated, at least in the current budget
3 presented to us, for the parks is for
4 things like press officers, managers,
5 supervisors, data clerks, things that are
6 not going to be boots on the ground,
7 making either rec centers better or the
8 parks better.

9 And so, we are going to work
10 hard to try to get boots on the ground
11 and eliminate the bureaucracy, but that
12 doesn't necessarily mean that it will be
13 the same level of funding that is
14 requested by the Administration, but it
15 is our goal to get boots on the ground
16 and to get more resources to groups like
17 yours because you deliver your service
18 far more efficiently than we can as a
19 city government.

20 So thank you for everything you
21 do.

22 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank
23 you.

24 MR. Vance: Thank you.

25 COUNCIL PRESIDENT Verna: Thank

1 4.12.10 - COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE (BUDGET)

2 you, sir.

3 MR. McPHERSON: The last
4 witness that I have is Zachary Hirschman.

5 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Is
6 Mr. Hershman here?

7 (No response.)

8 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA: Do we
9 have anyone else to testify?

10 (No response.)

11 COUNCIL PRESIDENT VERNA:
12 Seeing no one, this committee will stand
13 in recess until tomorrow, Tuesday, April
14 the 13th, at 10 a.m.

15 Thank you very much.

16 (Proceedings end at 7:15 p.m.)

17 * * *

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

C E R T I F I C A T E

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

WE HEREBY CERTIFY that the
proceedings of the City of Philadelphia
Council Committee of the Whole are contained
fully and accurately in the stenographic notes
taken by me on Monday, April 12, 2010, and
that this is a true and correct statement of
same.

MICHELE MURPHY,
Registered Professional Reporter

JOSEPHINE CARDILLO
Registered Professional Reporter

(The foregoing certification of
this transcript does not apply to any
reproduction of the same by any means, unless
under the direct control and/or supervision of
the certifying reporter.)

